LETTER OF NOTIFICATION FOR WINDSOR EXTENSION (OH) 138-kV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

PUCO Case No. 21-0173-EL-BLN

Submitted to:
The Ohio Power Siting Board
Pursuant to Ohio Administrative Code
Section 4906-6-05

Submitted by:
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.

March 2, 2021

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
Windsor Extension (OH) 138 kV Transmission Line Project

4906-6-05

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (the "Company") provides the following information to the Ohio Power Siting Board ("OPSB") in accordance with the accelerated application requirements of Ohio Administrative Code Section 4906-6-05.

4906-6-05(B) General Information

B(1) Project Description

The name of the project and applicant's reference number, names, and reference number(s) of resulting circuits, a brief description of the project, and why the project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification.

The Company proposes to construct the Windsor Extension (OH) 138-kilovolt ("kV") Transmission Line Project (the "Project") in Warren Township, Jefferson County, Ohio. The Project consists of rebuilding approximately 0.4 mile of the existing Windsor-Canton 138-kV Transmission Line between the existing Windsor Junction-Tiltonsville 138-kV Transmission Line and the Ohio River. The Project is planned to be rebuilt approximately 115 feet south of the existing Windsor-Canton 138-kV centerline and renamed the Windsor Extension (OH) 138-kV Transmission Line, which is the subject of this filing. The rebuilt line will also cross the Ohio River and continue approximately 0.4 mile to FirstEnergy's Windsor Station, located in Brooke County, West Virginia.

The Project is part of the overall Tiltonsville-Windsor 138-kV Upgrade Project. In association with this Project, Ohio Power Company filed a separate application for the Windsor Junction-Tiltonsville 138 kV Conductor Project under separate cover (Case No. 20-1735-EL-BLN).

The Project will use existing right-of-way ("ROW"), but will require additional ROW easements, and is planned to be constructed with new steel lattice tower structures and a two-pole structure. The location of the Project is shown on Map 1 in Appendix A.

The Project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification ("LON") because it is within the types of projects defined by Item (1)(b) of *Appendix A* to OAC 4906-1-01, *Application Requirement Matrix for Electric Power Transmission Lines*:

> *(1) New construction, extension or relocation of single or multiple circuit electric power transmission line(s), or upgrading existing transmission or distribution line(s) for operation at a higher transmission voltage, as follows:*

(b) Line(s) greater than 0.2 miles in length but not greater than two miles in length

The Project has been assigned PUCO Case No. 21-0173-EL-BLN.

B(2) Statement of Need

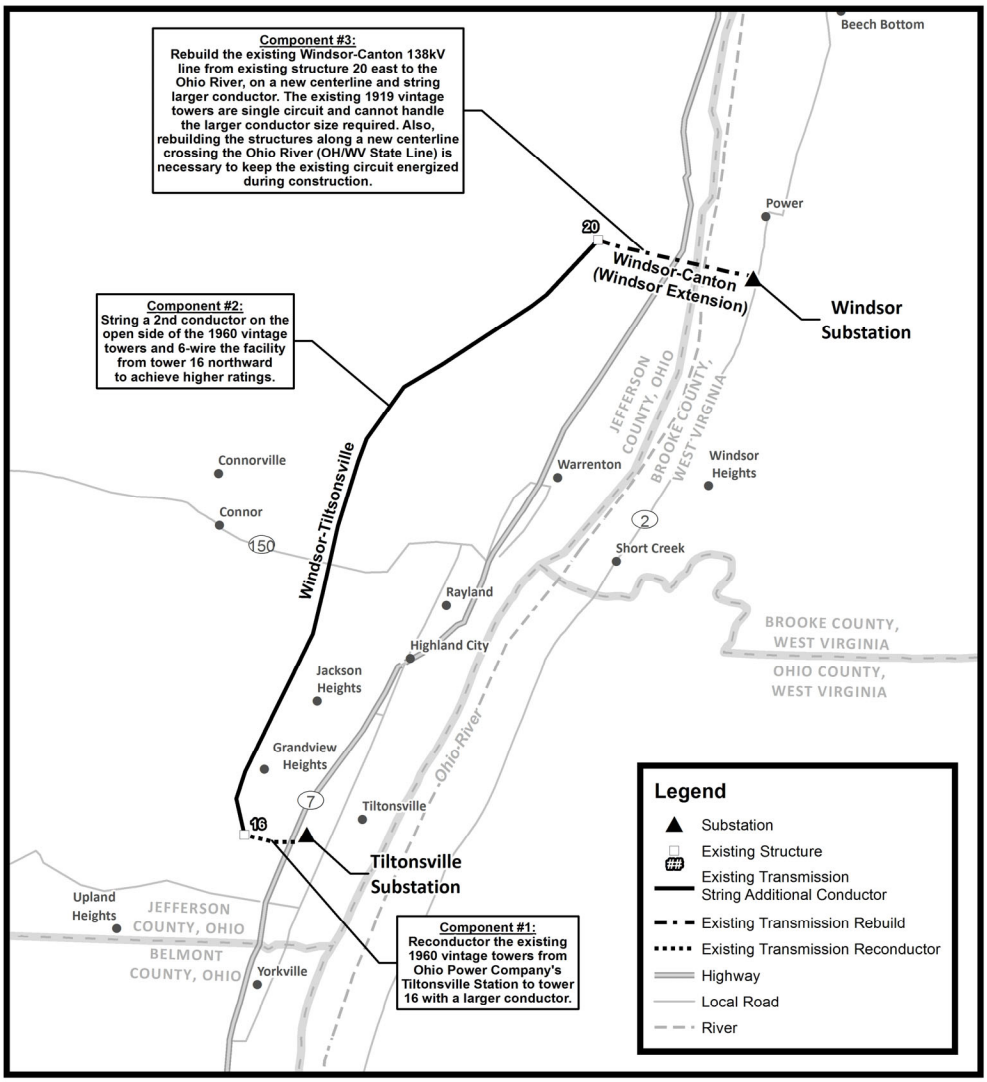
If the proposed project is an electric power transmission line or natural gas transmission line, a statement explaining the need for the proposed facility.

The Tiltonsville-Windsor 138-kV Upgrade Project, is a PJM Baseline reliability upgrade to address future thermal overload concerns. The Project was presented to PJM in 2014 and assigned a PJM identifier of b2555. The Project has been resubmitted to PJM to reflect updates to the scope of a portion of the overall project and to update cost estimates. The Project will mitigate a PJM baseline overload by increasing the rating on this circuit by performing the following upgrades:

1) Reconductor the existing 1960 vintage towers from Ohio Power Company's Tiltonsville Station to tower 16 with a larger conductor,
2) String a 2nd conductor on the open side of the 1960 vintage towers and 6-wire the facility from tower 16 northward to achieve high ratings; and
3) Rebuild the existing Windsor-Canton 138-kV line from existing structure 20 east to the Ohio River, on a new centerline and string larger conductor. The existing 1919 vintage towers are single circuit and cannot handle the larger conductor size required. Also, rebuilding the structures along a new centerline crossing the Ohio River is necessary to keep the existing circuit energized during construction (see Map 1 below).

A small scope of work in West Virginia will also be required before connecting to FirstEnergy's Windsor station. Without this Project, the Tiltonsville-Windsor 138-kV circuit may overload, potentially requiring the Company to mitigate by load shedding. Overall, this transmission line upgrade was selected as being the most cost-effective solution by PJM. The Project was not included in the Company's Long Term Forecast Report because a new transmission line asset is not being created.

Map 1 Project Components



B(3) Project Location

The applicant shall provide the location of the project in relation to existing or proposed lines and substations shown on an area system map of sufficient scale and size to show existing and proposed transmission facilities in the project area.

Figure 1 in Appendix A shows the location of the Project in relation to existing transmission facilities on a United States Geological Survey 1:24,000 topographic quadrangle (Tiltonsville OH-WV, 1997). Figure 2 in Appendix A identifies the Project components on March 2020 aerial imagery (Esri World Imagery, Maxar).

B(4) Alternatives Considered

The applicant shall describe the alternatives considered and reasons why the proposed location or route is best suited for the proposed facility. The discussion shall include, but not be limited to, impacts associated with socioeconomic, ecological, construction, or engineering aspects of the project.

The Project is unable to be constructed along the existing Windsor-Canton 138-kV transmission line centerline, as the existing line cannot be taken out-of-service. Additionally, the existing structures from 1919 are not able to support the larger conductor size required for the Project. Therefore, the Project is required to be constructed offset from the existing transmission line. An alternative route to the north of the existing Windsor-Canton 138-kV transmission line was not feasible because of existing adjacent electric transmission lines and buried pipeline. Therefore, the Project's alignment south of the existing Windsor-Canton 138-kV transmission line was the most appropriate solution for the Project.

There are no known residences, commercial/industrial buildings, barns, garages, or other aboveground structures located within 1,000 feet of the proposed Windsor Extension (OH) 138-kV transmission line. In addition, by overlapping the new ROW with the existing, the amount of tree clearing required to maintain the proposed 155-foot-wide ROW is reduced. Should a complete greenfield route be pursued, the amount of tree clearing is anticipated to increase above that required for the Project. Finally, the Project is short, efficient, direct, and represents the most suitable location and most appropriate solution for meeting the Company's needs in the area.

B(5) Public Information Program

The applicant shall describe its public information program to inform affected property owners and tenants of the nature of the project and the proposed timeframe for project construction and restoration activities.

The Company informs affected property owners and tenants about its projects through several different mediums. Within seven days of filing this LON, the Company will issue a public notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the Project area. The notice will comply with requirements of OAC Section 4906-6-08(A)(1-6). Further, the Company will mail a letter, via first class mail, to affected landowners, tenants, contiguous owners and other landowners the Company may approach for an easement necessary for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the Project. The letter will comply with requirements of OAC Section 4906-6-08(B). The Company maintains a website (http://aeptransmission.com/ohio/) which provides the public access to an electronic copy of this LON and the public notice for this LON. An electronic copy of the LON will be served to the public library in each political subdivision for this Project. The Company retains ROW land agents that discuss Project timelines, construction and restoration activities and convey information to affected owners and tenants throughout the Project.

B(6) Construction Schedule

The applicant shall provide an anticipated construction schedule and proposed in-service date of the project.

The Company anticipates construction of the Project to begin in October 2021, with an in-service date of March 2022.

B(7) Area Map

The applicant shall provide a map of at least 1:24,000 scale clearly depicting the facility with clearly marked streets, roads, and highways, and an aerial image.

Figure 1 included in Appendix A identifies the location of the Project area on a United States Geological Survey 1:24,000 quadrangle map (Tiltonsville OH-WV, 1997). Figure 2 in Appendix A is an aerial map of the Project area (Esri World Imagery, Maxar).

To visit the Project from Columbus, take I-70 E towards Wheeling, West Virginia. Continue on I-70 for approximately 117 miles. Take exit 225 for US-250 W/OH-7 and continue 0.2 mile. Turn left onto Marion Street then take an immediate right onto Main Street and continue 0.3 mile. Turn left onto US-250 W and continue 0.3 mile. Merge onto OH-7 N and continue 1.8 miles. Continue onto OH-7 N (Ohio Scenic Byway) for 7 miles, take the exit for County Road 80, then turn left onto County Road 80 and continue 0.2 mile. Turn right onto County Road 17-A and continue 1.6 miles to a point where the Project crosses County Road 17-A. The coordinates of this location are latitude 40.207732, longitude -80.668051.

B(8) Property Agreements

The applicant shall provide a list of properties for which the applicant has obtained easements, options, and/or land use agreements necessary to construct and operate the facility and a list of the additional properties for which such agreements have not been obtained.

Property Parcel Number	Easement Agreement/Option Obtained (Yes/No)
41-01605-000	No
41-02243-001	Yes
41-05058-000	No
41-05059-000	No
41-02191-000	No
41-02243-000	No
41-02191-000	No
41-02243-000	No

B(9) Technical Features

The applicant shall describe the following information regarding the technical features of the Project:

B(9)(a) Operating characteristics, estimated number and types of structures required, and right-of-way and/or land requirements.

The Windsor Extension (OH) 138-KV Transmission Line is planned to include:

Voltage:	138 kV
Conductors:	595 kCM DRAKE ACSS 26/7
Static Wire:	(1) 96 FIBER OPGW .646''
Insulators:	CERAMIC
ROW Width:	155 feet
Structure Types:	(2) steel dead end towers with pier foundations and (1) steel two pole dead end with pier foundation

For electric power transmission lines that are within one hundred feet of an occupied residence or institution, the production of electric and magnetic fields during the operation of the proposed electric power transmission line. The discussion shall include:

B(9)(b) Electric and Magnetic Fields

Not applicable. There are no occupied residences or institutions located within 100 feet of the Project.

B(9)(c) Project Costs

The estimated capital cost of the project.

The estimated capital cost of the Project, comprised of applicable tangible and capital costs, is approximately $2,500,000 (Class 4). Pursuant to the PJM OATT, the costs for this Project will be recovered in the AEP Ohio Transmission Company Inc.'s FERC formula rate (Attachment H-20 to the PJM OATT) and allocated to the AEP Zone.

B(10) Social and Economic Impacts

The applicant shall describe the social and ecological impacts of the project.

B(10)(a) Provide a brief, general description of land use within the vicinity of the proposed project, including a list of municipalities, townships, and counties affected.

The Project is located in Warren Township, Jefferson County, Ohio. Land use in the Project area consists of wooded slopes and valleys, existing transmission line ROWs, and transportation corridors (i.e., Norfolk Southern Corporation railroad, Wheeling and Lake Erie Railway Company, and State Route OH-7). Impacts to the visual aesthetics of State Route OH-7, a Scenic Byway (Ohio River Scenic Byway), are not anticipated to change because the Project proposes to rebuild the existing transmission line in the same area. The Project is located on the southern side of multiple overhead transmission line ROWs, which cross the Ohio River.

There are no known residences within 1,000 feet of the Project. Approximately 750 feet south of proposed Structure 2 are industrial impoundments. Impacts to these impoundments are not anticipated to occur as a result of the Project. Wetlands and streams are located within the planned ROW, but the Project anticipates spanning these aquatic resources and thus no impacts are expected. The Project also crosses the Ohio River, a traditionally navigable waterway. The Ohio River will be aerially spanned with no planned disturbance to the bed and banks. The Project is not anticipated to alter the recreational, commercial, or industrial use of the Ohio River. The Project will require approximately 6.4 acres of tree clearing, which abuts and partially overlaps existing cleared ROW.

B(10)(b) Agricultural Land Information

Provide the acreage and a general description of all agricultural land, and separately all agricultural district land, existing at least sixty days prior to submission of the application within the potential disturbance area of the project.

According to the Jefferson County Auditor's Office, as of February 8, 2021, the parcels crossed by the Project are not registered as Agricultural District land. Additionally, the Project does not cross active agricultural row crop land (Appendix A, Map 2).

B(10)(c) Archaeological and Cultural Resources

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of significant archeological or cultural resources that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

The Company's consultant completed an archaeological and architectural resource literature review within a 1,000-foot radius of the Project. One previously identified archaeological resource is located south of the Project in the floodplain terrace of the Ohio River's west bank (*An Archaeological Atlas of Ohio; Mills, 1914).* The identified archaeological resource is located outside of the Project area and is not anticipated to be impacted. A review of the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) files and Ohio Historic Preservation Office consensus determination of eligibility was completed. There were no NRHP properties or Determination of Eligibility resources located within the Project area or its study area. The literature review conducted for this Project did not identify previously recorded archaeological or architectural resources or surveys within the

Project area or its study area. The archaeological field investigations for this Project were primarily visual inspections as steep slopes and disturbances were prevalent. The archaeological field investigations for this Project did not result in the identification of cultural materials. Besides the existing lattice structures and associated power infrastructure, there are no history/architecture resources within 1,000 feet of the Project. The Ohio Historic Preservation Office ("SHPO") agreed that no further archaeological and architectural survey is necessary.

Correspondence with the SHPO is provided in Appendix C.

B(10)(d) Local, State, and Federal Agency Correspondence

Provide a list of the local, state, and federal governmental agencies known to have requirements that must be met in connection with the construction of the project, and a list of documents that have been or are being filed with those agencies in connection with siting and constructing the project.

A Notice of Intent ("NOI") will be filed with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for authorization of construction storm water discharge under General Permit OHC000005. The Company will implement and maintain best management practices as outlined in the Project-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan to minimize erosion and sediment to Project surface waters during storm events. Additionally, the Project will require a stormwater permit from Jefferson County.

The Company's consultant completed a wetland delineation and stream identification field review of the existing and planned ROW for the Project (Appendix D). One perennial stream (the Ohio River), one palustrine forested ("PFO")/palustrine emergent ("PEM") wetland complex, and one PEM wetland were identified within the study area. The identified stream and wetlands are located within and adjacent to the existing transmission line ROW and are proposed to be aerially spanned by the Project or avoided all together. Therefore, impacts to aquatic resources are not anticipated and Clean Water Act Section 401/404 permits will not be needed. The Company plans to submit a Section 10 application to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE") Pittsburgh District for the Ohio River crossing.

The Project crosses the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") 100-year floodplain and floodway associated with the Ohio River (FEMA, Flood Insurance Rate Map, Panel 358D, Map Number 39081C0358D, Effective Date April 5, 2006). One lattice tower structure (Structure 2) is proposed to be built within the FEMA 100-year floodplain. The Company will obtain a floodplain permit from Jefferson County for the construction of Structure 2. Floodplains and floodways are shown on Figure 2 in Appendix D.

In addition to easement acquisition, state and county road, and railroad crossing authorizations are required. Right of entry applications and supporting plan and profile drawings will be provided prior to starting construction. Additional authorizations for the crossing of the Ohio River Scenic Byway are not anticipated.

The Company filed Project structure and span specifications with the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") on December 9, 2020 based on the height of the shield wire above ground level and proximity to the Wheeling-Ohio County Airport. The Wheeling-Ohio County Airport is located in West Virginia, approximately 2-miles east of the Project. FAA No Hazard Determination letters were received by the Company on February 8, 2021. Coordination efforts with the FAA are ongoing and letters will be provided once coordination is complete.

There are no other known local, state, or federal requirements that must be met prior to commencement of the Ohio portion of the Project.

B(10)(e) Threatened, Endangered, and Rare Species

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of federal and state designated species (including endangered species, threatened species, rare species, species proposed for listing, species under review for listing, and species of special interest) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

A coordination letter was submitted to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") Ohio Ecological Services Field Office on August 3, 2020 seeking technical assistance on the Project for potential impacts to threatened or endangered species. In a response email dated August 17, 2020, the USFWS noted the potential for the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat to occur within the Project area. The USFWS recommended that if tree removal was required for the Project, it be limited to the time between October 1 and March 31 to avoid the potential for take of the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat. The Company anticipates completing tree clearing during the recommended timeframe but should implementation of the seasonal tree cutting recommendation not be feasible, the USFWS will be contacted for further guidance. The USFWS also stated that due to the Project type, size, and location, no other impacts to federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species or designated critical habitat are anticipated.

A coordination letter was submitted to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources ("ODNR") Division of Wildlife ("DOW") on August 3, 2020 seeking technical assistance for potential impacts to threatened or endangered species in the vicinity of the Project area. In a response received on October 8, 2020, ODNR-DOW noted the potential for the Indiana bat (state endangered and federally endangered), northern long-eared bat (state endangered and federally threatened) and tri-colored bat (state endangered) to occur within the Project area. ODNR-DOW recommended that if tree removal was required for the Project, it be limited to the time between October 1 and March 31 to avoid potential for take of these state-listed species. ODNR-DOW also recommended conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20 if possible. The Company anticipates completing tree clearing during the recommended timeframe but should implementation of the seasonal tree cutting recommendation not be feasible, the ODNR will be contacted for further guidance.

ODNR-DOW recommended that the Company conduct a desktop review of the Project area to identify portals and potential hibernacula for state and federally-listed bat species. The Company's consultants completed a desktop review on November 18, 2020. According to the ODNR's Ohio Mine data, there is one portal and one mine within a 0.25-mile radius of the Project area, however, impacts to these elements are not anticipated due to the nature of the Project.

ODNR-DOW also noted the potential for the Northern Harrier to be present in the Project area. Breeding habitat for the Northern Harrier will not be affected by the Project as there are no access roads planned through potential habitat areas and the Project will be constructed using helicopters. The Project will have a minimal ground footprint. Therefore, the Project is not likely to impact this species. ODNR-DOW noted the potential for two mussel species, one amphibian species, and eight fish species to be present in the Project area, however, impacts to these species are not anticipated as no in-water work is proposed.

Coordination letters from USFWS and ODNR-DOW are provided in Appendix C.

B(10)(f) Areas of Ecological Concern

Provide a description of the applicant's investigation concerning the presence or absence of areas of ecological concern (including national and state forests and parks, floodplains, wetlands, designated or proposed wilderness areas, national and state wild and scenic rivers, wildlife areas, wildlife refuges, wildlife management areas, and wildlife sanctuaries) that may be located within the potential disturbance area of the project, a statement of the findings of the investigation, and a copy of any document produced as a result of the investigation.

Coordination letters were submitted to the USFWS and ODNR requesting a review of the Project and identification of areas of ecological concern. The USFWS response email dated August 17, 2020 (Appendix C), indicated there are no federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges or designated critical habitat within the vicinity of the Project. The ODNR response received on October 8, 2020 (Appendix C) indicated that according to the Ohio Natural Heritage Database ("ONHD"), no known unique ecological sites, geologic features, scenic rivers, state wildlife areas, state natural preserves, state or national parks, state or national forests, national wildlife refuges, or other protected natural areas are located within the Project area. The ONHD has records of four threatened and one special concern fish species and one threatened mussel species within a one-mile radius of the Project area. However, impacts to these species are not anticipated as no in-water work is proposed.

A review the National Conservation Easement Database and the USACE Regulatory In-lieu Fee and Bank Information Tracking System did not identify mapped easements or mitigation sites in the Project area.

The Project crosses the FEMA 100-year floodplain and floodway associated with the Ohio River (FEMA, Flood Insurance Rate Map, Panel 358D, Map Number 39081C0358D, Effective Date

April 5, 2006). One lattice tower structure is proposed to be built in the FEMA 100-year floodplain and the Company plans to obtain a floodplain permit from Jefferson County for the construction of this structure. Floodplains and floodways are shown on Figure 2 in Appendix D.

A wetland delineation and stream identification field review was completed within the existing and planned ROW by the Company's consultant in April 2020 and January 2021. The results of the survey are presented in the Ecological Survey Report included in Appendix D. In general, the habitat encountered within the study area consisted of maintained transmission line ROW bordered by mixed deciduous forest, transportation infrastructure, and aquatic resources. One perennial stream (the Ohio River), one PFO/PEM wetland compound, and one PEM wetland were identified within the study area. The stream and wetlands are located within the planned transmission line ROW and are proposed to be aerially spanned and therefore, will not be impacted by the Project.

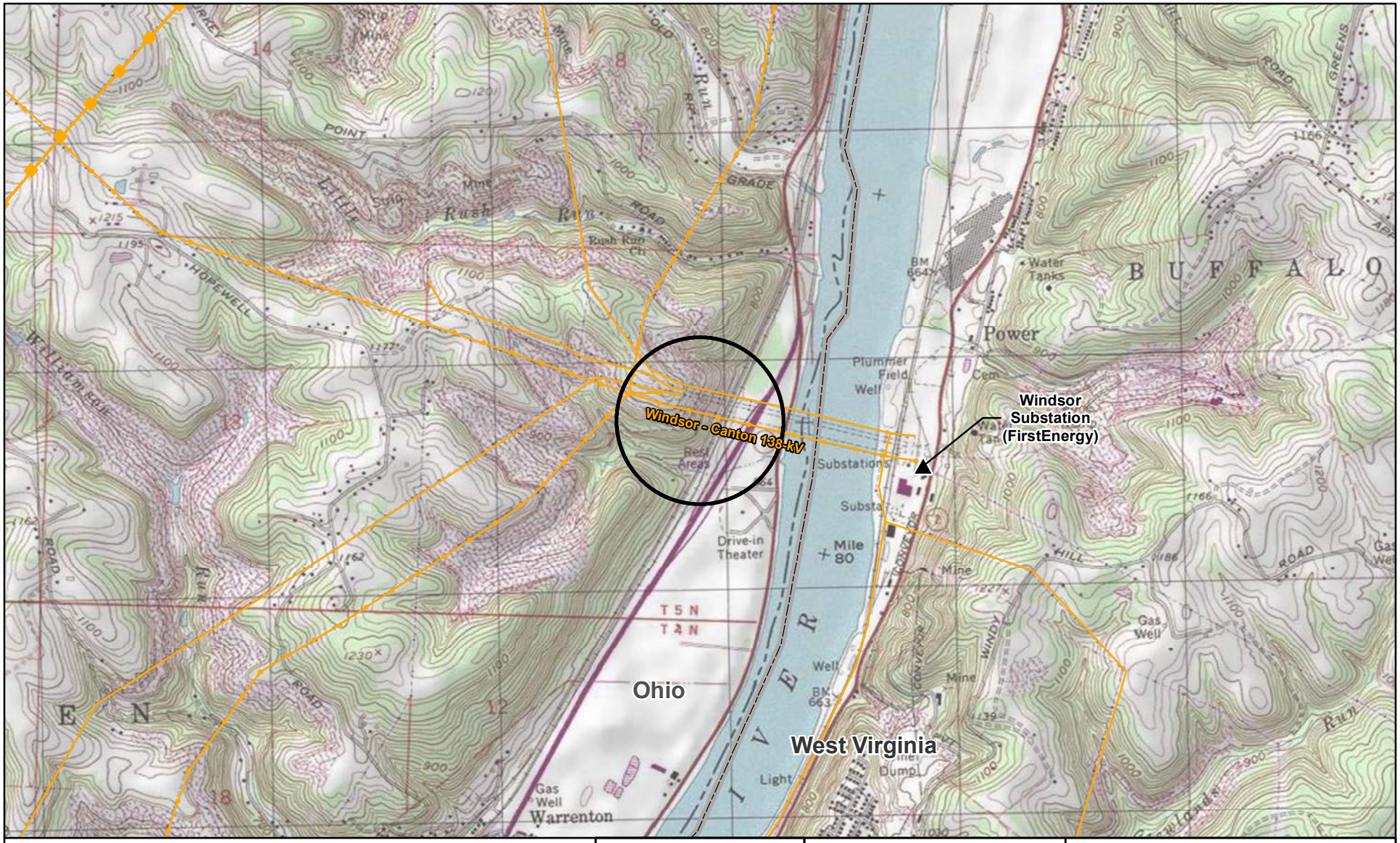
B(10)(g) Unusual Conditions

Provide any known additional information that will describe any unusual conditions resulting in significant environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

To the best of the Company's knowledge, no unusual conditions exist that would result in substantial environmental, social, health, or safety impacts.

APPENDIX A

Project Maps



Legend

- Existing Station
- Existing 69-kV Transmission Line
- Existing 138-kV Transmission Line
- Existing 345-kV Transmission Line
- Project Area
- State Boundary

USGS Topographic (Tiltonsville (1986), Ohio), Esri ArcGIS Online, Accessed 02/2021.

NAD 1983 State Plane Ohio North Feet

February 17, 2021

Figure 1
Project Location Map

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

Windsor Extension (OH) 138-kV Transmission Line Project

0 2,000

Feet

Legend

- Existing Station
- Proposed Windsor Extension (OH) 138-kV Transmission Line
- Proposed Windsor Extension (WV) 138-kV Transmission Line
- State Boundary
- Windsor-Canton 138-kV Transmission Line - To Be Removed
- Existing 69-kV Transmission Line
- Existing 138-kV Transmission Line

Esri World Imagery, Maxar, 03/2020, ArcGIS Online, Accessed 02/2021. Transportation, Esri ArcGIS Online, Accessed 02/2021.

NAD 1983 State Plane Ohio North Feet

February 17, 2021

Figure 2
Aerial Map

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

Windsor Extension (OH) 138-kV Transmission Line Project

0 125 250 375 500
Feet

APPENDIX B

PJM Interconnection Submittal

AEP/APS Transmission Zone

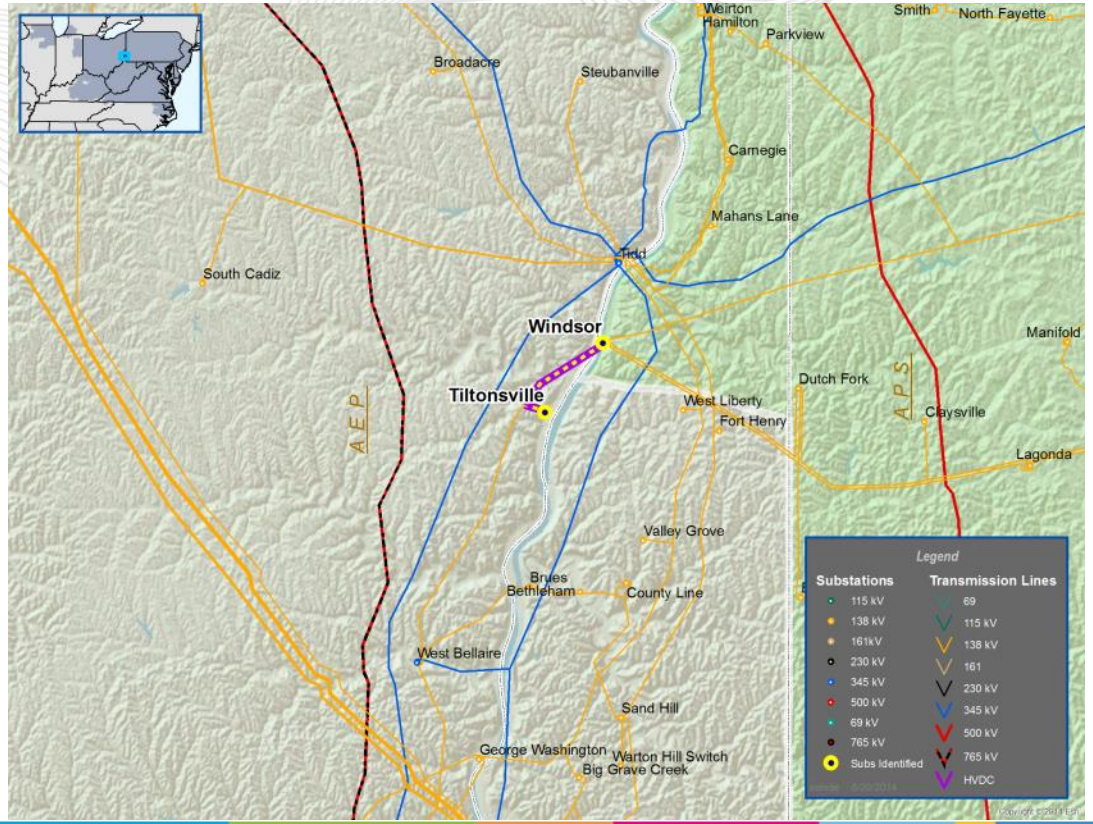
- **Baseline (FG# 133, 204, 205) and Generator Deliverability /Common Mode Outage**
- **2014 RTEP Proposal Window #1 Violation (FG# 232, 234, 799, 1042)**

- The Tilton – Windsor 138kV is overloaded for system normal and multiple contingencies.

- Recommended Solution: Reconductor 0.5 miles of Tiltonsville-Windsor 138 kV and string the vacant side of the 4.5 mile section using 556 ACSR in a six wire configuration. (B2555) (P2014_1-2A)

- Estimated Project Cost: $2.0M

- Required IS Date: 6/1/2019



APPENDIX C

Agency Correspondence

Ohio Department of Natural Resources

MIKE DEWINE, GOVERNOR MARY MERTZ, DIRECTOR

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

October 8, 2020

Kristen Vonderwish
GAI Consultants
6000 Town Center Blvd., Suite 300
Canonsburg, PA 15317

Re: 20-789; Tiltonsville - Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project

Project: The proposed project involves reconductoring the 0.5-mile single-circuit section and to string the vacant side of the 4.5-mile section of the Tiltonsville-Windsor 138 kV line in a six-wired configuration.

Location: The proposed project is located in Warren Township, Jefferson County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following records at or within a one-mile radius of the project area:

Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma Tippecanoe*), T
Threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*), T
Channel darter (*Percina copelandi*), T
River darter (*Percina shumardi*), T
Paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*), T
Longnose dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*), SC

The review was performed on the project area you specified in your request as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. This information is provided to inform you of features present within your project area and vicinity.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that

rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

Statuses are defined as: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; A = species recently added to state inventory, status not yet determined; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federal endangered, FT = federal threatened, FSC = federal species of concern, FC = federal candidate species.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the vicinity of records for Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. Presence of listed bats has been established in the area, and therefore additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. If trees are present within the project area, and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20 if possible. However, limited summer tree cutting may be acceptable after further consultation with the DOW (contact Sarah Stankavich, sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh.us).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment, followed by a field assessment if needed, is conducted to determine if there are potential hibernaculum(a) present within the project area. Information about how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*Range-wide Indiana Bat Survey Guidelines*." If a habitat assessment finds that potential hibernacula are present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Sarah Stankavich, sarah.stankavich@dnr.state.oh.us for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species:

State Threatened
black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*)
threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*)

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2020) can be found at:

http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/portals/wildlife/pdfs/licenses%20&%20permits/OH%20Mussel%20Survey%20Protocol.pdf

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
Ohio lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon bdellium*)

State Threatened
American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)
river darter (*Percina shumardi*)
Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from April 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size to provide suitable habitat, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of May 15 to August 1. If this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List_8_16.pdf

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Sarah Tebbe, Environmental Specialist, at (614) 265-6397 or Sarah.Tebbe@dnr.state.oh.us if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator (Acting)

From: Ohio, FW3 <ohio@fws.gov>
Sent: Monday, August 17, 2020 10:19 AM
To: Kristen Vonderwish; Joshua Noble
Cc: nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate
Subject: AEP Tiltonsville - Windsor 138kV Ratings Increase Project, Jefferson County

EXTERNAL E-MAIL MESSAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

TAILS# 03E15000-2020-TA-2047

Dear Ms. Vonderwish,

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are

present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.
If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

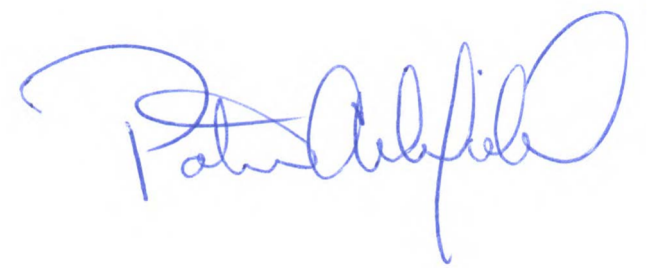
Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew,

Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice M. Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

In reply, refer to
2020-JEF-48403

June 11, 2020

Mr. Ryan J. Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212

RE: Tiltonsville-Windsor 138kV Rebuild Project, Warren Township, Jefferson County, Ohio

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received on May 13, 2020 regarding the proposed Tiltonsville-Windsor 138kV Rebuild Project, Warren Township, Jefferson County, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for the Tiltonsville-Windsor 138kV Rebuild Project in Warren Township, Jefferson County, Ohio* by Weller & Associates, Inc. (2020).

A literature review, visual inspection, shovel probe and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological resources are located within in the project area and no new archaeological sites were identified during survey. Our office agrees no further archaeological survey is necessary.

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I History/Architecture Survey Results for the Tiltonsville-Windsor Line Rebuild Project in Warren Township, Jefferson, Ohio, Brooke County, West Virginia* by Kramb Consulting, LLC (2020).

A literature review and field survey were completed as part of the investigations. 111 properties fifty years of age or older were identified within the project area and/or 1,000' study area that may have a direct line of sight to the project. Due to the nature of the project as a rebuild, it is Weller's recommendation that no further architectural investigations are necessary as the visibility of the existing transmission line should not increase. Our office agrees that no further architectural investigations are necessary.

Based on the information provided, we agree that the project as proposed will have no effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org, or Joy Williams at jwilliams@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1084143, 1084144

APPENDIX D

Ecological Survey Report

Ecological Survey Report

AEP Ohio Transmission Company
Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project
Jefferson County, Ohio & Brooke County, West Virginia

GAI Project Number: C170352.92, Task 001

September 2020

Prepared by: GAI Consultants, Inc.
Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 44718

Prepared for: American Electric Power Service Corporation
1 Riverside Place
22nd Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215-2373

Ecological Survey Report

AEP Ohio Transmission Company
Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project
Jefferson County, Ohio & Brooke County, West Virginia

GAI Project Number: C170352.92, Task 001

September 2020

Prepared for:
American Electric Power Service Corporation
1 Riverside Place
22nd Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215-2373

Prepared by:
GAI Consultants, Inc.
Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 44718

Report Authors:

Kristen L. Vonderwish
Project Environmental Specialist

Joshua J. Noble, MS
Senior Environmental Manager

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power Ohio Transmission Company (AEP), completed an ecological survey for the Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 Kilovolt (kV) Ratings Increase Project (Project) located in Jefferson County, Ohio (OH) and Brooke County, West Virginia (WV). The proposed Project is approximately 5.0 miles in total, with approximately 4.5 miles located in OH and 0.5 mile located in WV. Currently, approximately 4.5 miles of the existing line is constructed as a double circuit tower-line with only one side strung. The remaining 0.5 miles is constructed as a single circuit. AEP is proposing to reconductor the 0.5-mile single-circuit section and to string the vacant side of the 4.5-mile section in a six-wired configuration, as well as replacement of aged structures.

Ecological surveys were conducted on April 21 through April 24, 2020. The Project study area consisted of a 100-foot-wide corridor centered along the existing transmission line, as shown in Figure 1.

The Project study area is located within the Glenns Run - Ohio River (USGS HUC #050301061204), Little Short Creek (USGS HUC #050301060206), Dry Fork – Short Creek (USGS HUC #050301060207), Salt Run – Ohio River (USGS HUC #050301061202) watersheds.

This report details the results of the ecological surveys regarding the existence of aquatic resources within the Project area (Figure 2). The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Determination Data Forms are provided in Appendix B. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation (HHEI) Data Forms are provided in Appendix C and Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) Data Forms are provided in Appendix D. Coordination with state and federal agencies for protected species is provided in Appendix E.

2.0 Methods

2.1 Wetlands

The 1987 USACE *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Wetlands Delineation Manual) (USACE, 1987) and the 2012 *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountain and Piedmont Region, Version 2.0* (Regional Supplement) (USACE, 2012) describe the methods used to identify and delineate wetlands that fall under the jurisdiction of the USACE. This approach recognizes the three (3) parameters of wetland hydrology, hydrophytic vegetation, and hydric soils to identify and delineate wetland boundaries. In accordance with the Wetlands Delineation Manual and Regional Supplement, GAI completed preliminary data gathering and onsite inspections.

2.1.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

The preliminary data gathering is used to compile and review information that may be helpful in identifying wetlands and/or areas that warrant further inspection during the investigation. The preliminary data gathering includes a review of the following:

- USGS 7.5-minute topographic mapping for Tiltonsville (1986), OH (Figure 1);
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) mapping (USFWS, 2017) (Figure 2);
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), National Flood Hazard Layer (FEMA, 2015) (Figure 2); and
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS, 2017) soil mapping (Figure 2).

Topographic mapping is used to identify mapped streams and the overall shape of the landscape in the Project area to determine potential locations for wetlands, such as floodplains

and depressions. NWI mapping is used to determine locations where probable wetlands are located based on infrared photography. Soil mapping is reviewed to determine the location and extent of mapped hydric soils that have a high probability of containing wetlands.

2.1.2 Onsite Inspection

The methodology described in the Regional Supplement identifies areas meeting the definition of a wetland by evaluating three parameters: hydrology, vegetation, and soil. During the on-site inspection, GAI staff traversed the Project study area on foot to determine if any indicators of wetlands were present. When indicators of wetlands are observed, an observation point is established, and a Wetland Determination Data Form (Data Form) is completed to determine if all three wetland indicators are present.

The presence of wetland hydrology is determined by examining the observation point for primary and secondary indicators of wetland hydrology. The presence of any primary indicator signifies the presence of wetland hydrology, or the presence of two (2) or more secondary indicators signifies the presence of wetland hydrology.

Vegetation is characterized by four (4) different strata. This includes trees (woody plants, excluding vines, three inches or more [≥ 3.0"] in diameter at breast height [DBH]), saplings/shrubs (woody plants, excluding vines, less than three inches [< 3.0"] DBH and greater than or equal to [≥] 3.28 feet tall), herbs (non-woody plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than [<] 3.28 feet tall), and woody vines (greater than 3.28 feet tall). In general, trees and woody vines are sampled within a thirty-foot (30.0') radius, saplings and shrubs are sampled within a fifteen-foot (15.0') radius, and herbs are sampled within a five-foot (5.0') radius.

When evaluating an area for the presence of hydrophytes, classification of the indicator status of vegetation is based on *The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Update of Wetland Ratings* (Lichvar et al., 2016). The list of possible indicator statuses for plants is as follows:

- Obligate Wetland (OBL) - Obligate Wetland plants occur in standing water or in saturated soils;
- Facultative Wetland (FACW) - Facultative Wetland plants nearly always occur in areas of prolonged flooding or require standing water or saturated soils but may on rare occasions, occur in non-wetlands;
- Facultative (FAC) - Facultative plants occur in a variety of habitats, including wetland and mesic to xeric non-wetland habitats but often occur in standing water or saturated soils;
- Facultative Upland (FACU) - Facultative Upland plants typically occur in xeric or mesic non-wetland habitats but may frequently occur in standing water or saturated soils; and,
- Obligate Upland (UPL) - Obligate Upland plants almost never occur in water or saturated soils.

Presence of hydrophytic vegetation is determined by using a Rapid Test, Dominance Test or Prevalence Index. The Rapid Test finds a vegetation community to be hydrophytic if all dominant species are OBL or FACW. Hydrophytic vegetation is considered present based on the Dominance Test if more than fifty percent (50%) of dominant species are OBL, FACW, or FAC. The Prevalence Index weighs the total percent of vegetation cover based on the indicator status of each plant. Hydrophytic vegetation is considered present when the Prevalence Index is less than or equal to (≤) 3.0 (USACE, 2012).

To determine the presence of hydric soils, soil data is collected by digging a minimum sixteen inch (16.0") deep soil pit. The soil profile is studied and described, while possible hydric indicators are examined. Soil indicators described in the Wetlands Delineation Manual and Regional Supplement are used to determine the presence of hydric soils. The presence of any of these indicators signifies a hydric soil.

If all three parameters including wetland hydrology, a dominance of hydrophytic vegetation, and hydric soils are identified at a single observation point, the area is determined to be a wetland. Once a wetland is identified, the boundary is delineated.

Wetland boundaries are determined by looking for locations in which one of the three wetland indicators would transition into an upland characteristic. When the transition is identified, a Data Form is completed in the Upland Area. Wetland boundaries are then marked in the field using pink flagging labeled "WETLAND DELINEATION." The locations of the flags are recorded using a Global Positioning System (GPS) unit. Each wetland is codified with a unique identifier indicating the feature type and number (e.g., W001).

Wetlands are then classified using the *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States* as modified for NWI Mapping Convention. This system classifies wetlands based on topographic position and vegetation type. Palustrine system wetlands found within the study area are classified as Palustrine Emergent (PEM), Palustrine Scrub-Shrub (PSS), Palustrine Forested (PFO), or Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB) based on aerial coverage of the vegetative community across the extent of the wetland boundary (Cowardin et al., 1979).

2.2 Waterbodies

As with wetlands, Sections 404 and Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and state regulations protect waterbodies in OH and WV. Generally, waterbodies are defined as environmental features that have defined beds and banks, ordinary high water mark (OHWM), and contain flowing or standing water for at least a portion of the year.

2.2.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

During the preliminary data gathering, the USGS 7.5-minute topographic mapping is examined for the presence of mapped waterbodies including perennial and intermittent streams. In addition, the topographic mapping is used to identify areas likely to contain unmapped waterbodies including ephemeral streams (USGS, 1978, 1985) (Figure 1).

The OEPA 401 Water Quality Certification for the 2017 Nationwide Permits Stream Eligibility Web Map (OPEA, 2017) is used to determine eligibility for coverage under the 401 Water Quality Certification (WQC) for the 2017 Nationwide Permits (NWPs). Furthermore, the map is used to identify any ineligible areas that may require a CWA Section 401 individual permit from the OEPA should stream impacts occur within the Project area (OEPA, 2017) (Figure 3).

2.2.2 Onsite Inspection

During the onsite inspection, GAI staff traversed the study area, concurrently with the wetland inspection, whereby waterbodies are identified. Waterbodies are identified based on the morphological and hydrologic characteristics of the channel and the presence of aquatic macroinvertebrates.

When a waterbody is identified, field measurements are collected. The measurements include top of bank width, top of bank depth, pool depth, water depth, OHWM width, and OHWM depth. A detailed description of substrate composition is also recorded. Waterbodies are then delineated using white flagging marked with the GAI stream code (e.g., S001). The tops-of-

bank for streams wider than ten feet (>10.0') are delineated, while the centerline of smaller streams is delineated. The locations of the flags are recorded using a sub-meter-capable hand-held GPS unit.

2.3 Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species

GAI conducts a literature review of potential Rare, Threatened, and Endangered (RTE) species in the vicinity of the Project study area. Potential habitat for RTE species as a result of the literature review is noted during the ecological survey.

2.3.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

State-listed RTE species fall under the jurisdiction of the ODNR, Division of Wildlife, while federally-listed species are covered under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and Migratory Bird Act aim to extend protection to certain bird species that fall under the jurisdiction of the USFWS. Based on the desktop review and onsite inspection, informal consultation with the ODNR and USFWS has been initiated to determine if any activities associated with the proposed Project may affect state- and/or federally-listed RTE species.

A request for review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database (ONHD) is submitted to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) to determine if any state-listed Threatened or Endangered species occur within a one-mile (1.0 mi) radius of the Project area. A request is also submitted to the USFWS Ohio Ecological Services Field Office to determine if any federally-listed Threatened or Endangered species occur within the vicinity of the Project area in OH and WV.

2.3.2 Onsite Inspection

During the onsite inspection, GAI staff traverse the study area in conjunction with the wetland and waterbody inspections to determine if suitable habitat for state- and/or federally-listed RTE species is present within the study area.

3.0 Results

3.1 Wetlands

3.1.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

Desktop review of available USFWS NWI digital data for the Project revealed nine NWI mapped wetlands within the Project study Area. One wetland is classified as a palustrine, emergent, persistent, temporary flooded (PEM1A) which corresponds to W001. One is classified as palustrine, unconsolidated bottom, intermittently exposed (PUBG) which corresponds to W003. One wetland is classified as palustrine, emergent, persistent, seasonally flooded (PEM1Ch) and palustrine, emergent, persistent, seasonally flooded/ forested, dead, semipermanently flooded, diked/impounded (PEM1/F05Fh) which corresponds to W005. One wetland is classified as palustrine, emergent, persistent, seasonally flooded (PEM1Ch), palustrine, unconsolidated bottom, intermittently exposed, diked/impounded (PUBGh), and palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous, seasonally flooded (PFO1Ch) which corresponds to W006. One is classified palustrine, emergent, persistent, seasonally flooded (PEM1Ch) and palustrine, aquatic bed, intermittently exposed, dike/impounded (PABGh) and corresponds to W008 (USFWS, 2017).

According to the USDA-NRCS soil mapping, twenty (20) soil map units are located within the Project study area (Figure 2). None of these are classified as hydric or are known to contain hydric inclusions.

3.1.2 Onsite Inspection

Eight (8) wetlands were identified and delineated within the Project study area. Six (6) wetlands are classified as PEM wetlands, one (1) wetland is classified as PFO wetland, and one (1) is classified as PEM and PFO wetland. In order to document site conditions, USACE Data Forms were completed for each wetland and upland reference. Information on the delineated wetlands can be found in Table 1 and photographs of the wetlands are included in Appendix A.

3.1.3 Regulatory Discussion

The USACE guidance divides waterbodies into three (3) groups: Traditionally Navigable Waters (TNWs), non-navigable Relatively Permanent Waters (RPWs), and non-navigable Non-RPWs. TNWs are waterbodies which have been, are, or may be susceptible to use in interstate commerce, including recreational use of the waterbody. RPWs are waterbodies that flow year-round, or at a minimum seasonally, by exhibiting continuous flow for at least three (3) consecutive months, but are not TNWs. Non-RPWs are waterbodies that do not flow continuously for at least three (3) consecutive months, are not TNWs or RPWs, but typically exhibit characteristic beds, banks, and OHWM (USACE, 2007).

The status of wetlands is determined partly based on the classification of the waterbody that the wetland is associated with, and the degree of that association. Wetlands that abut or are adjacent to TNWs are jurisdictional. Wetlands that abut RPWs are jurisdictional. Wetlands that are adjacent to RPWs and wetlands that abut or are adjacent to Non-RPWs must be subjected to the Significant Nexus Test (SNT) to determine their jurisdictional status. Generally, the USACE considers wetlands that are isolated, meaning that they are not associated with any other surface water feature, as non-jurisdictional; and wetlands that abut or are adjacent to Non-RPWs as needing further examination by the USACE to determine and verify whether they exhibit a significant nexus to waters of the United States. If these wetlands exhibit a significant nexus, they are jurisdictional; if not, they are not subject to USACE jurisdiction (USACE, 2007).

Wetlands that do not exhibit an association with any surface water are categorized as "isolated" under present USACE guidance and policy (USACE, 2007). These wetlands are regulated by the OEPA Division of Surface Water, and may require an Isolated Wetland Permit.

As regulated by Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) rules 3745-1-50 through 3745-1-54, wetlands were also evaluated using the ORAM to determine the appropriate wetland category. Any wetland score that fell within a gray zone between categories was scored one of two ways. Either the wetland was assigned to the higher of the two categories or it was assessed using a non-rapid method to determine its quality (Mack, 2001). The category assigned to a particular wetland determines the requirement, if any, for additional levels of protection administered by the OEPA.

3.2 Waterbodies

3.2.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

Desktop review of the available USGS topographic mapping revealed five (5) previously mapped stream segments located within the Project study area (Figure 1). Desktop review of OEPA's Stream Eligibility Web Map revealed the Project is located within watersheds categorized as "Eligible" for automatic 401 WQC coverage (Figure 3).

3.2.2 Onsite Inspection

Twenty (20) stream segments were identified and delineated within the Project study area. Seven (7) stream segments were classified as having a perennial flow regime, six (6) were classified as intermittent, and four (4) were classified as having an ephemeral flow regime. Information on the delineated waterbodies and its classification can be found in Table 2, and photographs of the identified stream are included in Appendix A.

3.2.3 Regulatory Discussion

As with wetlands, present USACE guidance and policy determines the jurisdictional status of waterbodies identified during the Project. TNWs and RPWs are jurisdictional. Non-RPWs must be subjected to the SNT by USACE to determine their jurisdictional status. If Non-RPWs exhibit a Significant Nexus, as defined in USACE guidance documents, they are jurisdictional. If not, they do not fall under the jurisdiction of the USACE.

Streams are generally defined as environmental features that have defined beds and banks, an OHWM, and contain flowing or standing waters for at least a portion of the year (USACE 2005). Streams were classified as perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral based upon presence of flow, estimated duration of flow, stream bed characteristics, and presence of aquatic biota. The USACE *Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook* (USACE, 2007) was used to determine stream classification and flow status.

As regulated by OAC Chapter 3745-1-24, streams were also assessed according to OEPA guidance using either the HHEI for watersheds less than one square mile (<1.0 mi^2) in size, or the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) for watersheds between one and twenty square miles (1.0-20.0 mi^2) in size.

3.3 Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species

3.3.1 Preliminary Data Gathering

Desktop review of ODNR, Division of Wildlife's Ohio's Listed Species revealed 338 Endangered, Threatened, Species of Concern, and Species of Interest located in OH (ODNR, 2017). Eighteen (18) of the state-listed species are considered federally endangered, and four (4) are federally threatened.

A review of the USFWS *County Distribution of Federally-Listed Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, and Candidate Species for Ohio*, as well as the USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) website revealed three (3) federally Endangered or Threatened species that may occur within the Project study area in OH (USFWS, 2017). The list of species includes the following:

- Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) - Endangered;
- Northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) - Threatened;
- Running Buffalo Clover *(Trifolium stoloniferum)* - Endangered.

In addition to the species listed above, there are three (3) migratory bird species that may occur within the Project study area in OH.

A review of the USFWS IPaC website revealed three (3) federally Endangered or Threatened species that may occur within the Project study area in West Virginia (USFWS, 2017). The list of species includes the following:

- Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) - Endangered;

- Northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) - Threatened;
- Running Buffalo Clover *(Trifolium stoloniferum)* - Endangered.

No migratory bird species are expected to occur within the Project study area in WV.

The ODNR and USFWS consultation letters were submitted on August 3, 2020 and are provided in Appendix E. A response from USFWS was received on August 17, 2020. The response from ODNR will be appended once received. Agency coordination requests and the USFWS responses are included in Appendix E.

The USFWS identified two bat species that may be present in vicinity of the Project. Potential impacts to these species will be determined by the schedule of Project construction and extent of tree clearing that is needed.

3.3.2 Onsite Inspection

Potential habitat for RTE species was evaluated within the Project study area. In general, the habitat encountered within the study area consisted of maintained transmission line right-of-way boarded by mixed deciduous forest, open fields, residential areas and PEM/PFO wetlands. Seven perennial, nine intermittent, and four ephemeral streams were identified within the study area. Representative photographs of the identified habitat types are included in Appendix A.

4.0 Conclusions

An ecological survey was conducted within the Project study area on April 21 through April 24, 2020. Twenty streams (seven perennial, nine intermittent, and four ephemeral) were identified within the Project study area. Eight wetlands were identified within the Project study area. Summaries of the delineated aquatic features are provided in Tables 1 and 2, and a map of their locations is depicted on Figure 2. Photographs of the wetland and stream features are included in Appendix A. Wetland Determination Data Forms documenting the investigation are provided in Appendix B, with HHEI/QHEI and ORAM Data Forms provided in Appendix C and D, respectively.

The jurisdictional status of these features are considered preliminary and should be confirmed with the USACE and state agencies through the JD process.

5.0 References

Cowardin, D. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. La Roe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Publication No. FWS/OBS 79/31. Washington, D.C.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. United States Department of the Army, United States Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Technical Report Y-87-1. Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2015. National Flood Hazard Layer Web Map Service (WMS). Available from https://hazards.fema.gov/femaportal/wps/portal/NFHLWMSkmzdownload.

Lichvar, R. W., D.L. Banks N. C. Melvin, and W. N. Kirchner. 2016. The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Update of Wetland Ratings. Phytoneuron 2016-30: 1-17. United States Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire, and BONAP, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. Available from http://rsgisias.crrel.usace.army.mil/NWPL/.

Mack, John J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Methods for Wetlands Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio Administrative Code. 2011. State of Ohio: Water Quality Standards, Chapter 3745-1.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife. Ohio's Listed Species. https://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/portals/wildlife/pdfs/publications/information/pub356.pdf.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife. State-Listed Species by County. http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/species-and-habitats/state-listed-species/state-listed-species-by-county.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams. Version 3.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 117 pp.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water. 2017. 401 Water Quality Certification for the Nationwide Permits Stream Eligibility Web Map (2017 Reissuance). http://oepa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=e6b46d29a38f46229c1eb47deefe49b6

Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for Jefferson County, Ohio. Available online at http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2005. Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05-05. Ordinary High Water Mark Identification. Available from http://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/rgls/rgl05-05.pdf.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2007. *Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook*. Available from http://www.usace.army.mil/Portals/2/docs/civilworks/regulatory/cwa_guide/jd_guidebook_051207final.pdf.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region Version 2.0*, ed. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, C. V. Noble, and J. F. Berkowitz. ERDC/EL TR-10-16. Vicksburg, Mississippi: United States Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2017. County Distribution of Federally-Listed Endangered, Threatened, and Proposed Species. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Endangered Species, Midwest Region. Available from https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/lists/ohio-cty.html.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2017. National Wetlands Inventory for Ohio. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Habitat and Resource Conservation. Available from http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Environmental Conservation Online System. Information for Planning and Consultation. https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/.

United States Geological Survey. 1986. Tiltonsville, Ohio 7.5-Minute Topographic Quadrangle (1:24,000).

TABLES

Table 1
Wetlands Identified Within the Project Study Area

Wetland I.D.[1]	Latitude[2]	Longitude[2]	Proximal Waterbody	USACE Classification[3]	Cowardin Classification[4]	Size[5] (acres)	ORAM v. 5.0 Score[6]	ORAM Category[7]	Figure 2 (sheet)
W001-PEM-CAT2	40.185101	-80.70272	Short Creek	Adjacent	PEM	0.128047	34	2	9
W002-PEM-CAT1	40.184548	-80.703032	Short Creek	Adjacent	PEM	0.011152	28	1	9
W003-PEM-CATMOD2	40.198502	-80.69536	Williamson Run	Adjacent	PEM	0.05514	43	Modified 2	5, 6
W004-PEM-CATMOD2	40.197831	-80.695898	Williamson Run	Isolated	PEM	0.031657	36	Modified 2	6
W005-PEM-CATMOD2	40.186837	-80.702182	Short Run	Adjacent	PEM	0.929223	36	Modified 2	8
W006-PEM-CAT2	40.208229	-80.668833	Ohio River	Adjacent	PEM	0.217387	46	2	1
W006-PFO-CAT2	40.208164	-80.668612	Ohio River	Adjacent	PFO	0.13159			1
W007-PFO-CATMOD2	40.20335	-80.68541	UNT to Ohio River	Adjacent	PFO	0.122985	43	Modified 2	4
W008-PEM-CATMOD2	40.208499	-80.670188	Ohio River	Adjacent	PEM	0.584203	37	Modified 2	1, 3

Notes:

1 GAI map designation.

2 North American Datum, 1983.

3 Jurisdictional status is the opinion of GAI and must be confirmed by USACE and state agencies through the JD process.

4 PEM - Palustrine Emergent, PFO – Palustrine Forested; PUB – Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom

5 Total acreage of wetland located within the Project study area.

6 Interim scoring breakpoints for wetland regulatory categories for ORAM v 5.0 Score: Category 1 score 0 - 29.9; Category 1 or 2 gray zone ORAM score 30 - 34.9; Category modified 2 ORAM score 35 - 44.9; Category 2 ORAM score 45 - 59.9; Category 2 or 3 ORAM score 60 - 64.9; Category 3 ORAM score 65 - 100. OEPA Ecology Unit Division of Surface Water. *ORAM v. 5.0 Qualitative Score Calibration.* Dated August 15, 2000. http://www.epa.ohio.gov/portals/35/401/oram50sc_s.pdf.

[7] OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) defines Category 1 wetlands as wetlands which "…support minimal wildlife habitat, and minimal hydrological and recreation functions," and as wetlands which have "..hydrologic isolation, low species diversity, a predominance of non-native species, no significant habitat or wildlife use, and limited potential to achieve beneficial wetland functions." Category 2 wetlands are defined as wetlands which "...support moderate wildlife habitat, or hydrological or recreational functions," and as wetlands which are "...dominated by native species but generally without the presence of, or habitat for, rare, threatened or endangered species; and wetlands which are degraded but have a reasonable potential for reestablishing lost wetland functions." Degraded but Restorable Category 2 Wetlands are according to OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) states that wetlands that are assigned to Category 2 constitute the broad middle category that "...support moderate wildlife habitat, or hydrological or recreational functions," but also include "...wetlands which are degraded but have a reasonable potential for reestablishing lost wetland functions." OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) defines Category 3 wetlands as wetlands which "…support superior habitat, or hydrological or recreational functions," and as wetlands which have "…high levels of diversity, a high proportion of native species, or high functional values."

Table 2
Waterbodies Identified Within the Project Study Area

Stream I.D.[1]	Waterbody Name	OEPA WQ Designation[2]	OEPA Stream Eligibility[3]	Stream Type	USACE Classification[4]	HHEI Score[5]	PHWH Class[5]	QHEI Score[6]	Width (feet)[7]	OHWM Width (feet)	OHWM Depth (inches)	Stream Length[8] (feet)	Latitude[9]	Longitude[9]	Figure 2 (sheet)
S001	Short Creek	WWH	Eligible	Perennial	RPW	-	-	-	80	75	48	123	40.185587	-80.702601	8, 9
S002	UNT to Little Short Creek	-	Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	32	Class II	-	4	3.5	3	127	40.176812	-80.706842	11
S003	UNT to Little Short Creek	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	64	Class II	-	6	5.5	4	121	40.174264	-80.708585	11
S004	UNT to Little Short Creek	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	37	Class II	-	3	2.5	3	110	40.172971	-80.709443	12
S005	UNT to Little Short Creek	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	56	Class II	-	3	2.5	4	115	40.171472	-80.710449	12
S006	UNT to Little Short Creek	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	67	Class II	-	4	3.5	1.5	146	40.170015	-80.711368	12
S007	UNT to Little Short Creek	-	Eligible	Perennial	RPW	72	Class III	-	8	7.5	8	127	40.166869	-80.711625	13
S008	UNT to Williamson Run	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	76	Class III	-	5	4.5	4	485	40.197508	-80.696402	5, 6
S009	Williamson Run	WWH	Eligible	Perennial	RPW	-	-	-	18	17.5	24	122	40.196914	-80.696903	6
S010	UNT to Short Creek	-	Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	25	Class II	-	3	2.5	3	236	40.190532	-80.700926	7, 8
S011	UNT to Short Creek	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	40	Class II	-	4	3.5	3	185	40.190124	-80.700943	7, 8
S012	Ohio River	WWH	Eligible	Perennial	RPW	-	-	-	900	900	48	114	40.207071	-80.662866	1
S013	UNT to Ohio River	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	46	Class II	-	4	1.5	4	30	40.201511	-80.688893	5
S014	UNT to Ohio River	-	Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	19	Class I	-	3	2	4	70	40.201708	-80.688677	5
S015	UNT to Ohio River	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	62	Class II	-	5	4	6	200	40.203664	-80.684878	4
S016	UNT to Ohio River	-	Eligible	Perennial	RPW	72	Class III	-	8	7	12	129	40.203724	-80.684603	4
S017	UNT to Ohio River	-	Eligible	Perennial	RPW	77	Class III	-	10	6	12	146	40.207291	-80.678709	3
S018	UNT to Ohio River	-	Eligible	Perennial	RPW	83	Class III	-	10	8	12	185	40.208743	-80.676881	3
S019	UNT to Ohio River	-	Eligible	Intermittent	RPW	55	Class II	-	4	3	5	233	40.210201	-80.677493	2
S020	UNT to Ohio River	-	Eligible	Ephemeral	NRPW	19	Class I	-	3	1.5	4	143	40.212282	-80.674888	2

Notes:

1 GAI map designation.

2 As defined by OAC Chapter 3745-1 Water Quality Standards, Water use designations and statewide criteria (OAC 3745-1-07). http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/rules/3745_1.aspx.

3 As defined by the 401 WQC conditions for stream eligibility coverage under the 2017 NWP program. Streams located in Possibly Eligible areas are eligible for coverage if the pH is <6.5 or stream flow is ephemeral. Streams located in Possibly Eligible areas are also eligible for coverage if the HHEI score is <50, or if the HHEI score is between 50-69 and substrate composition is ≤10% coarse types (includes cumulative percentage of bedrock, boulders, boulder slabs, and cobble).

4 Jurisdictional status is the opinion of GAI and must be confirmed by USACE and state agencies through the JD process. RPW - Relatively Permanent Waters.

[5] Scoring for OEPA Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) Primary Headwater Habitats (PHWH). Class I = 0 - 29.9 and include "normally dry channels with little or no aquatic life present"; Class II = 30 - 69.9 and are equivalent to "warm water habitat"; Class III = 70 – 100 and typically have perennial flow with cool-cold water adapted native fauna.

[6] Narrative rating for headwater streams using the OEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). Excellent = ≥70; Good = 55 - 60; Fair = 43 - 54; Poor = 30 - 42; Very Poor = <30.

[7] Width in feet from tops of stream bank.

[8] Total stream length (in feet) located within the Project study area.

[9] North American Datum, 1983.

Table 3[1]
ODNR and USFWS RTE Species and Critical Habitat Review Results

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[1]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Amphibians						
Eastern Hellbender	*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*	Flooded agricultural fields or other water-holding depressions, underground burrows.	E, FSC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Four-toed Salamander	*Hemidactylium scutatum*	Boggy woodland ponds and swamps; hides beneath logs, rocks, slabs of bark, and leaves.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Bats						
Big Brown Bat	*Eptesicus fuscus*	Roost sites can be trees, caves, mines, and buildings.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	April 1 to September 30
Indiana Bat	*Myotis sodalis*	Trees >3" dbh	E, FE	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	April 1 to September 30
Hoary Bat	*Lasiurus cinereus*	Deciduous and coniferous forests and woodlands, including areas altered by humans. Roost sites are usually in foliage of large deciduous or coniferous trees.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	April 1 to September 30
Little Brown Bat	*Myotis lucifugus*	Roost sites can be trees, rock crevices, caves, mines, and buildings.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	April 1 to September 30
Northern Long-eared Bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Roost sites can be trees, caves, and mines.	T, FT	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	April 1 to September 30
Red Bat	*Lasiurus borealis*	Roost sites can be trees, shrubs, and clusters of herbaceous plants.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	April 1 to September 30
Silver-haired Bat	*Lasionycteris noctivagans*	Roost sites can be trees, rock crevices, caves, and buildings.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	April 1 to September 30
Birds						
American Coot	*Fulica americana*	Shallows of freshwater lakes, ponds, or marshes.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[1]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Birds (continued)						
Barn Owl	*Tyto alba*	Old buildings, barns, silos or chimneys, and occasionally hollow trees; Dependent on open grassland for hunting prey.	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Black-billed Cuckoo	*Coccyzus erythropthalmus*	Woodlands, but prefers young forests and dense, scruffy thickets.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Bobolink	*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*	Large fields with a mixture of grasses and broad-leaved plants like legumes and dandelions.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Cerulean Warbler	*Setophaga cerulea*	Large deciduous wooded tracts of at least 50 to 75 acres. Utilizes both interiors and edges of woodlands.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Common Nighthawk	*Chordeiles minor*	Various, can be found in cities and towns as well as logged forest, woodland clearings, prairies, plains, sagebrush, grasslands, open forests, and rock outcrops.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Eastern Whip-poor-will	*Antrostomus vociferus*	Open, deciduous woods and forages over open fields and brushy areas.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Grasshopper Sparrow	*Ammodramus savannarum*	Dry upland habitats. Prefers tall-grass habitats such as hayfields, lightly grazed pastures, reclaimed strip mines, and fields bordering airports. Can also be found in clover and alfalfa hayfields and fallow fields with interspersions of weeds and grasses.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Henslow's Sparrow	*Ammodramus henslowii*	Large contiguous blocks of grassland habitat.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Northern Bobwhite	*Colinus virginianus*	Forest edges and open grasslands. Agricultural fields, grasslands, open pine or pine-hardwood forests, and grass-brush rangelands.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[1]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Birds (continued)						
Red-headed Woodpecker	*Melanerpes erythrocephalus*	Open deciduous woodlands, river bottoms, burned or recently cleared areas, swamps, orchards, parks, farmland, grasslands with scattered trees, forest edges, and roadsides.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Sharp-shinned Hawk	*Accipiter striatus*	Forest edges and interior. Prefer dense forests for breeding but utilize more open forests in the winter. Occasionally in suburban areas with bird feeders.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Vesper Sparrow	*Pooecetes gramineus*	Open areas with short, sparse grass and scattered shrubs including old fields, pastures, weedy fence lines and roadsides, hayfields, and native grasslands.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Insects						
Riffle snaketail	*Ophiogomphus carolus*	Clear, cold, and rocky streams that are fast flowing with few pools. Stream sediment consists of fine gravel or sand.	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Fish						
Goldeye	*Hiodon alosoides*	Occurs in deep, open pools and channels of turbid, lowland rivers; small lakes and impoundments.	E	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Ohio Lamprey	*Ichthyomyzon bdellium*	Inhabit warmwater habitats in backwaters and pools of smaller streams and rivers.	E	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-
American Eel	*Anguilla rostrata*	Freshwater lakes, streams, and rivers.	T	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-
Tippecanoe Darter	*Etheostoma tippecanoe*	Prefers riffle areas four to 20 inches deep, in clean rivers and large creeks with a bottom of pea-sized, clean gravel and a high bottom current velocity.	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[1]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Fish (continued)						
Channel Darter	*Percina copelandi*	Large, coarse sand or fine gravel bars in large rivers.	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
River Darter	*Percina shumardi*	Very large rivers, typically in areas of swift current. Found over a gravel or rocky bottom in depths of three feet or more.	T	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Muskellunge	*Esox masquinongy*	Coldwater lakes with numerous submerged weed beds.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Longnose Dace	*Rhinichthys cataractae*	Found in lakes, streams, springs. Preferred habitat is riffles with a rocky substrate.	SC	No	No; Known habitat types are not present within the Project area	-
Mammals						
Black Bear	*Ursus americanus*	Heavily wooded habitats, ranging from swamps and wetlands to dry upland hardwood and coniferous forests. Prefers wooded cover with a dense understory.	E	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-
Woodland Jumping Mouse	*Napaeozapus insignis*	Woodlands, especially bordering lakes and streams.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-
Woodland Vole	*Microtus pinetorum*	Eastern deciduous forests, typically live on forest floor in thick layers of leaves and loose soil.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-
Mussels						
Black Sandshell	*Ligumia recta*	Rivers with strong currents and lakes with a firm substrate of gravel or sand.	T	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-
Threehorn Wartyback	Obliquaria reflexa	Medium to large rivers, with slackwater conditions to swift currents and gravel to muddy sand.	T	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-

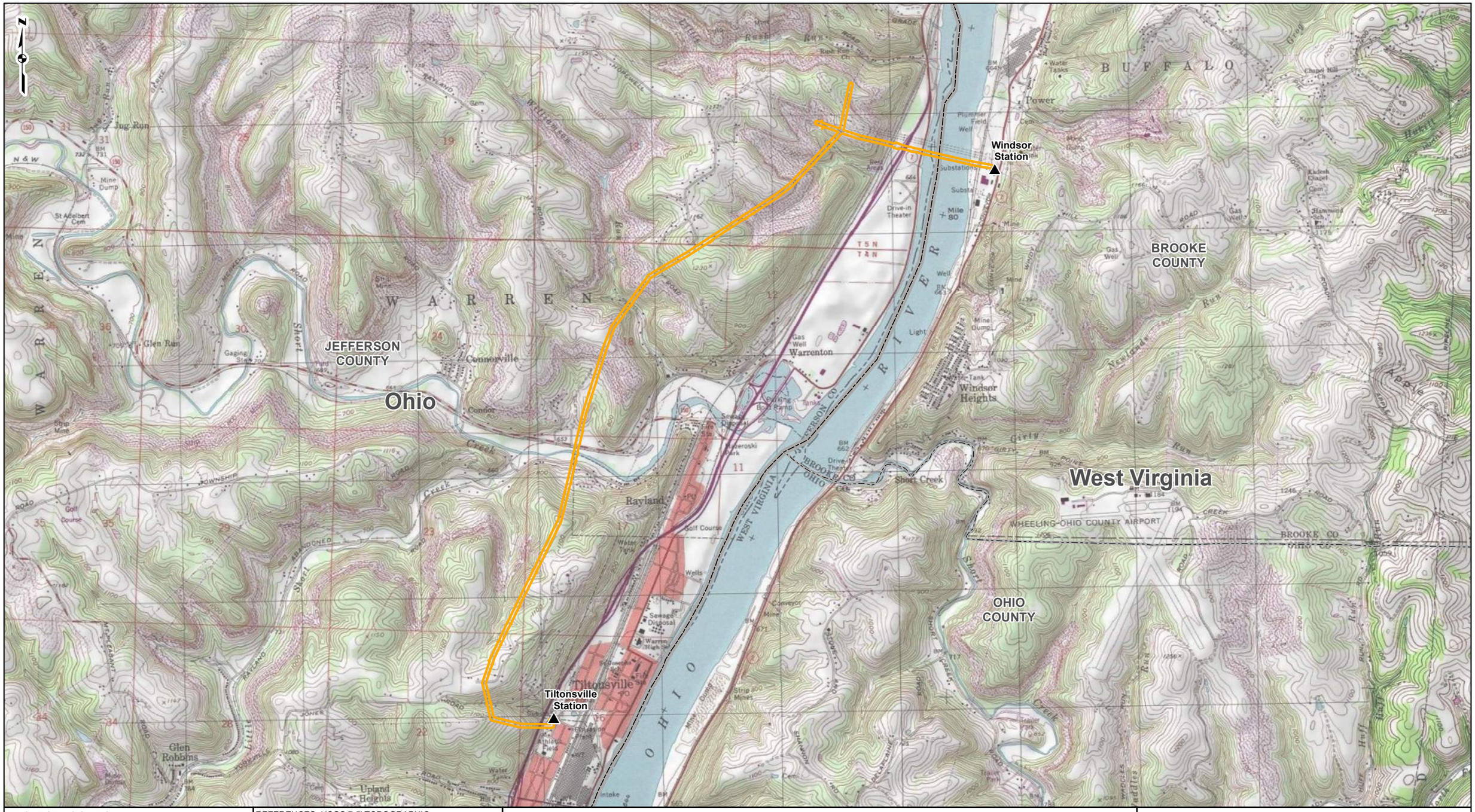
Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Listing Status[1]	Habitat Type Present Within the Project Area?	Impacts to Habitat/Species Anticipated?	Restricted Construction Dates
Reptiles						
Eastern Box Turtle	*Terrapene carolina carolina*	Various woodlands, typically found beneath rotting logs, decaying leaves, and other plant debris.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-
Queensnake	*Regina septemvittata*	Require moving water and are usually found along aquatic plants, overhanging shrubs, or among or under rocks at the water's edge. Warm, shallow streams with shrubs and trees nearby are the preferred habitat.	SC	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-
Plants						
Running buffalo clover	*Trifolium stoloniferum*	Rich soils in periodically disturbed areas partially shaded areas between open forest and prairie.	FE	Yes	No; Impacts are not anticipated	-

Notes:

1 E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; FE = federal endangered; FT = federal threatened; FSC = federal species of concern; FC = federal candidate.

2 Natural Heritage Database record at or within a one-mile radius of the Project area.

FIGURES



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: DILLONVALE (1985), BETHANY (1983), AND TILTONSVILLE (1986), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 08/2020.

LEGEND

▲ Substation

▭ Study Area

▭ State Boundary

▭ County Boundary

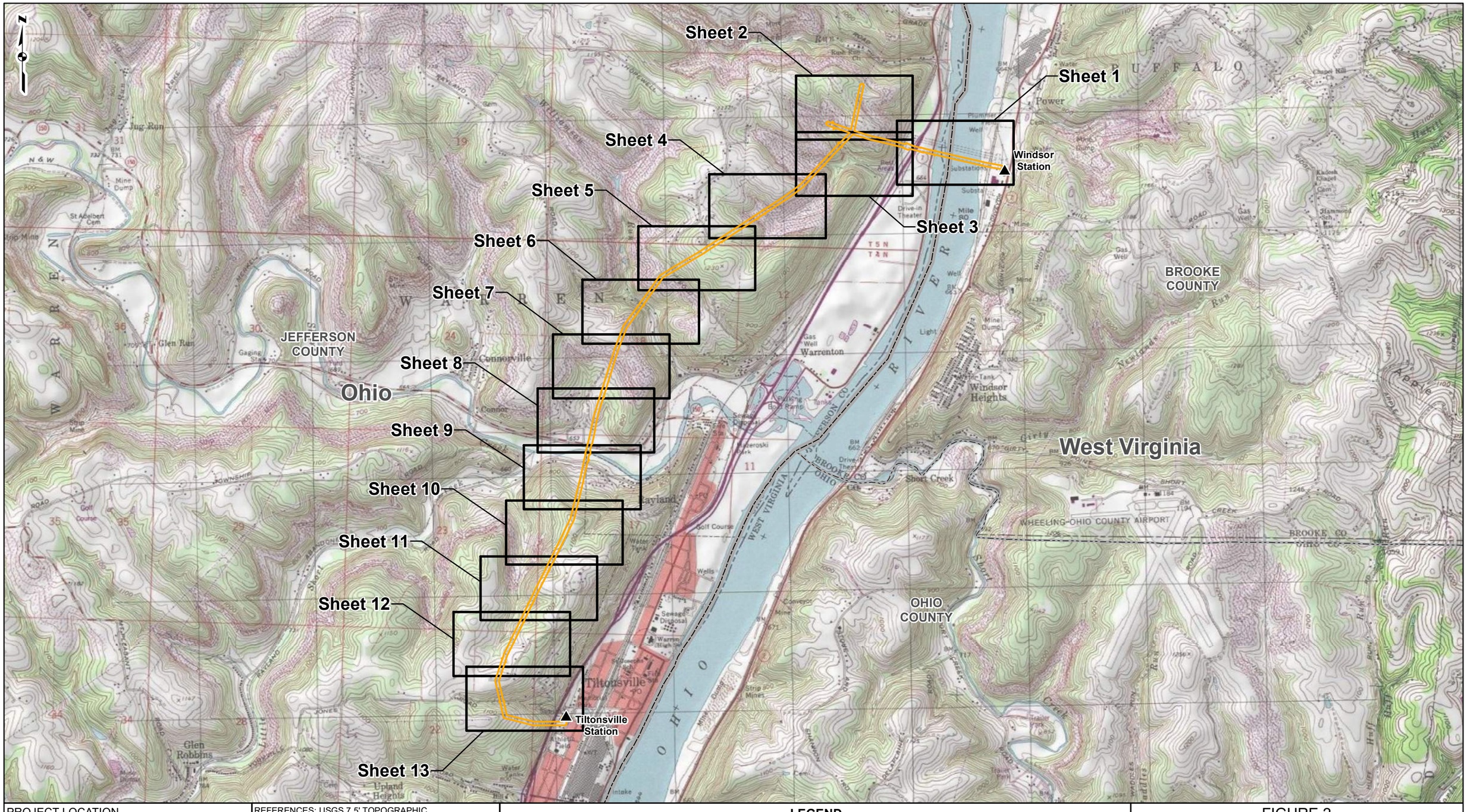
0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet

FIGURE 1
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ
DATE: 8/2/2020
CHECKED:
APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Project_Location_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: DILLONVALE (1985), BETHANY (1983), AND TILTONSVILLE (1986), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 08/2020.

LEGEND

- Substation
- Study Area
- Sheet Index
- State Boundary
- County Boundary

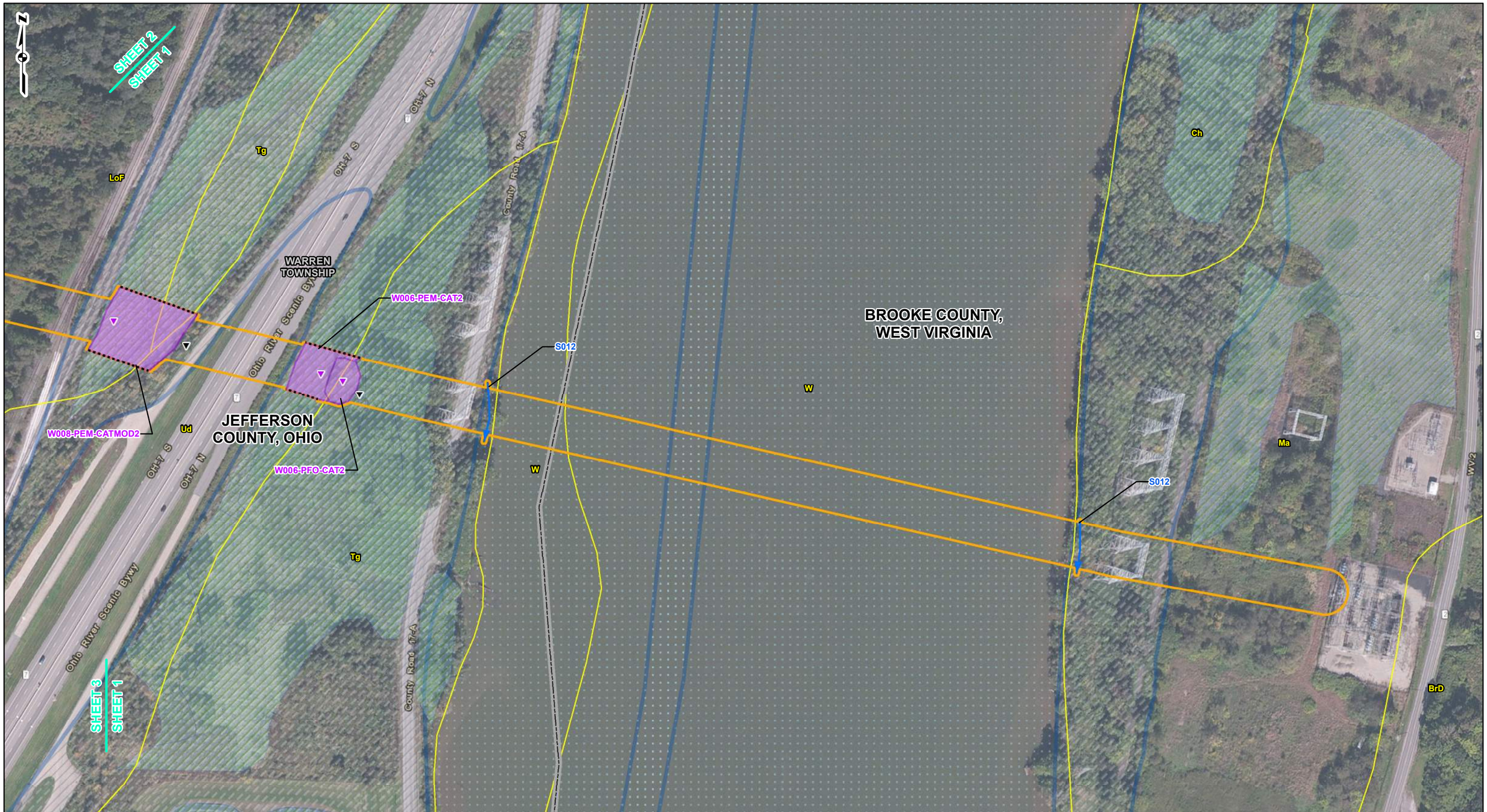
0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET INDEX

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/2/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Index_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 1 OF 13

gai consultants

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY. OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

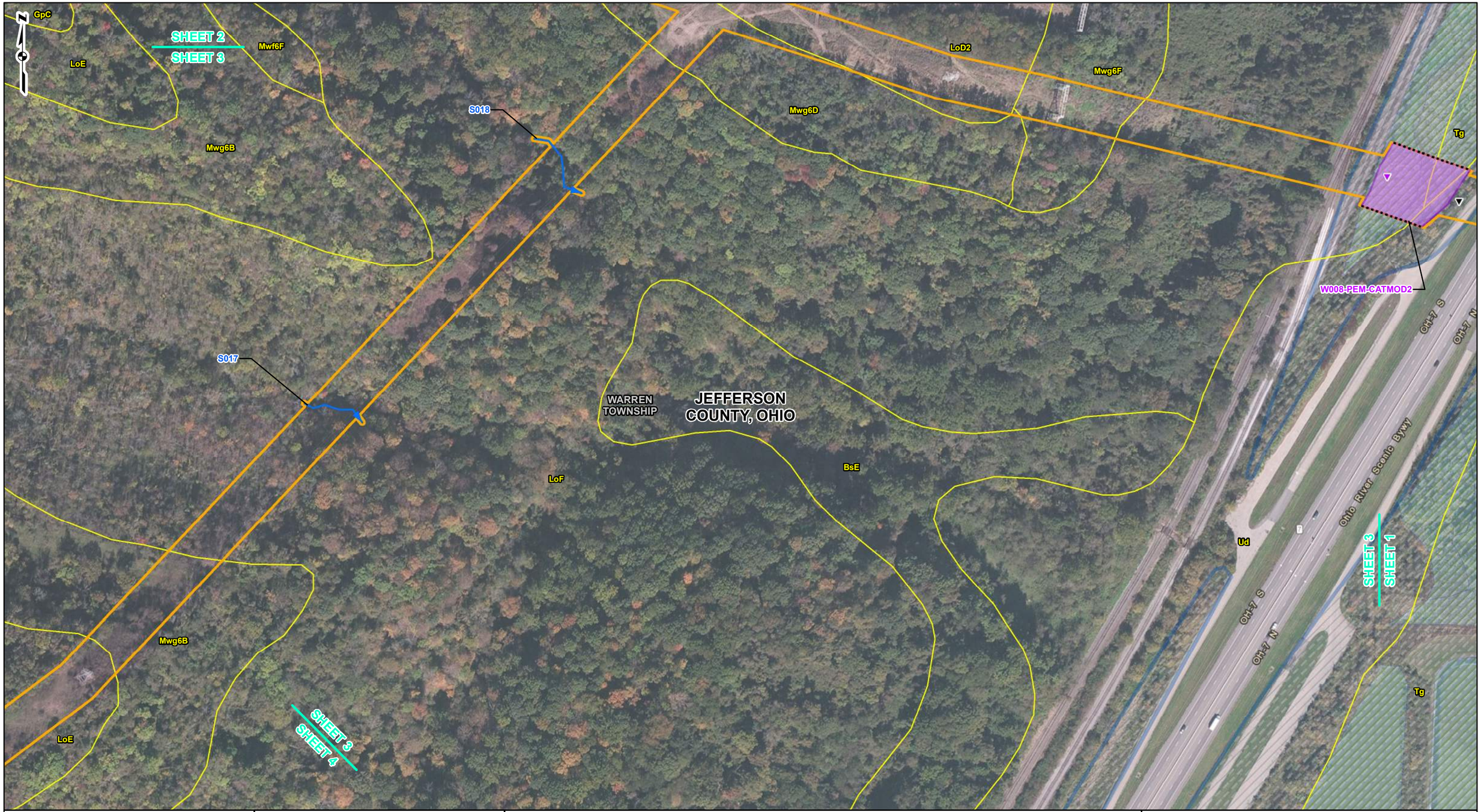
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 2 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 3 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

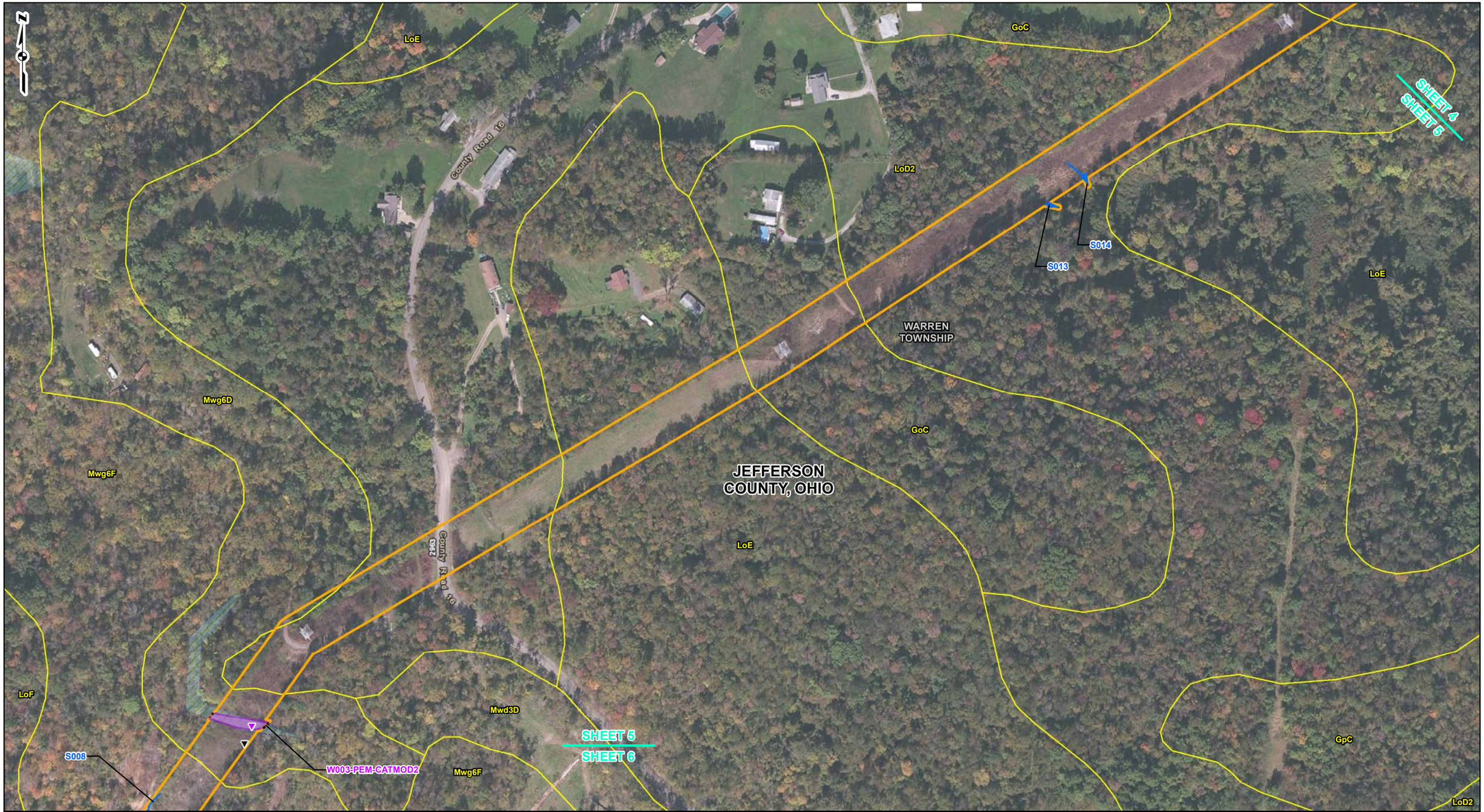
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 4 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 5 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 6 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 7 OF 13

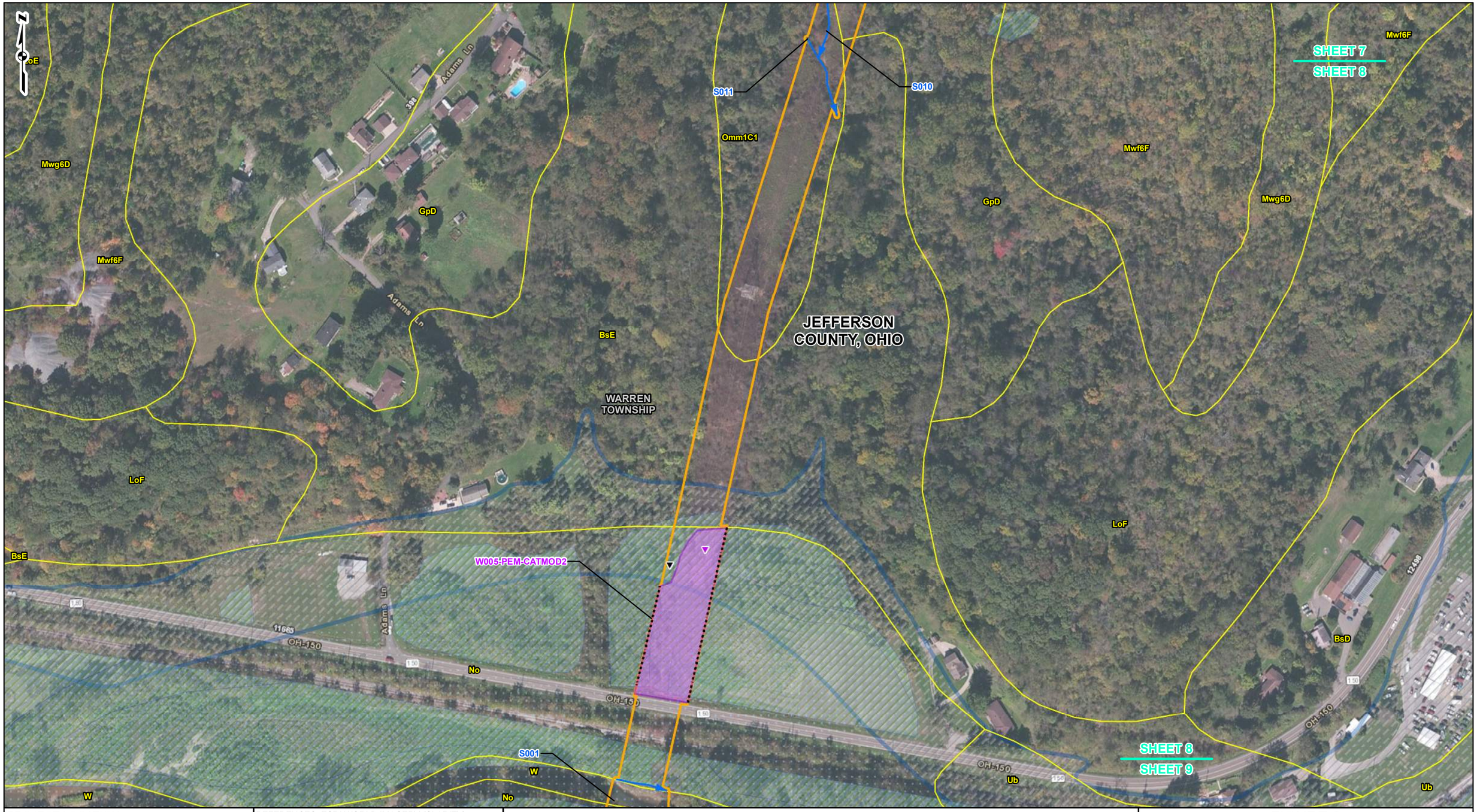
TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

gai consultants

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

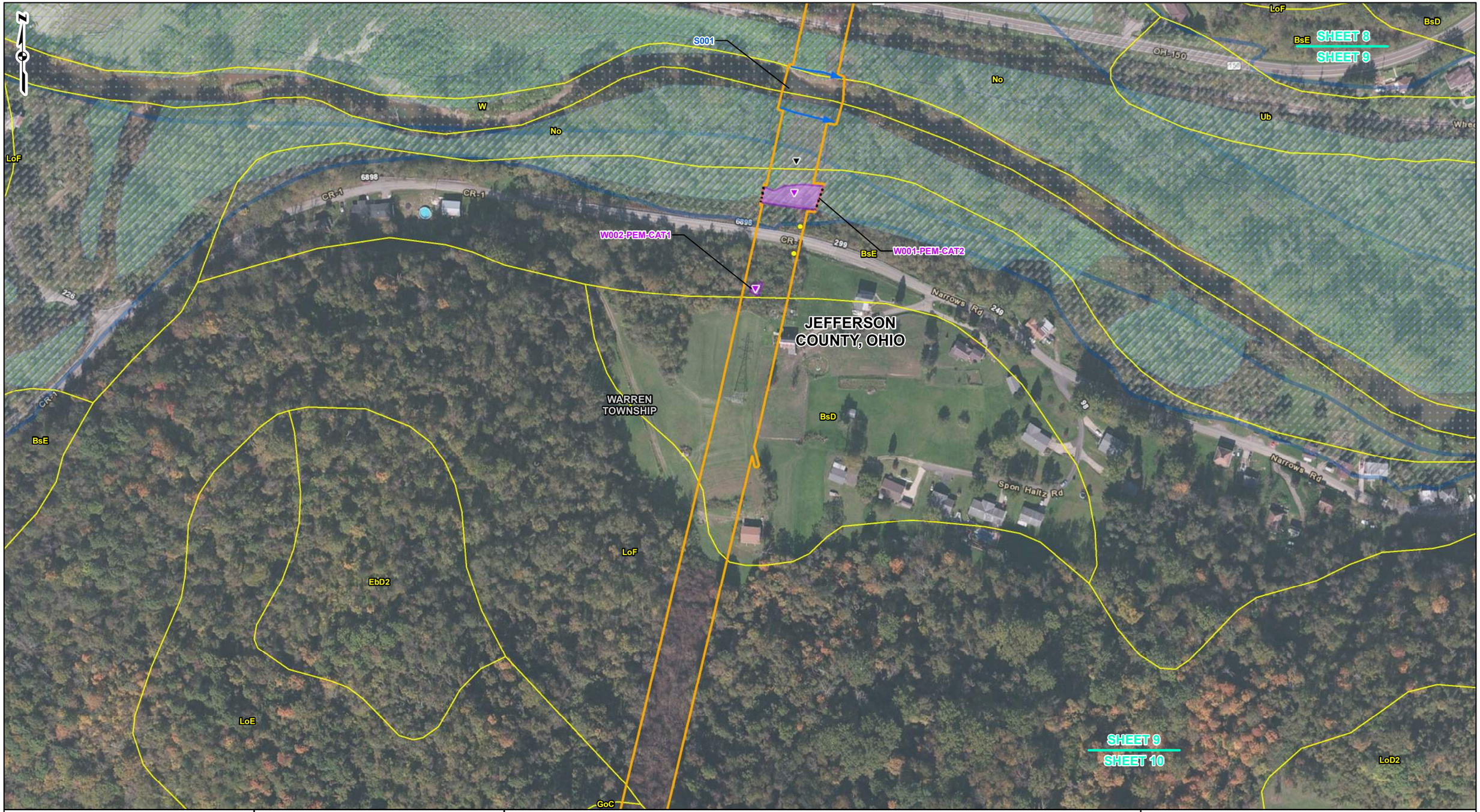
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 8 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 9 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 10 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 11 OF 13

gai consultants

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

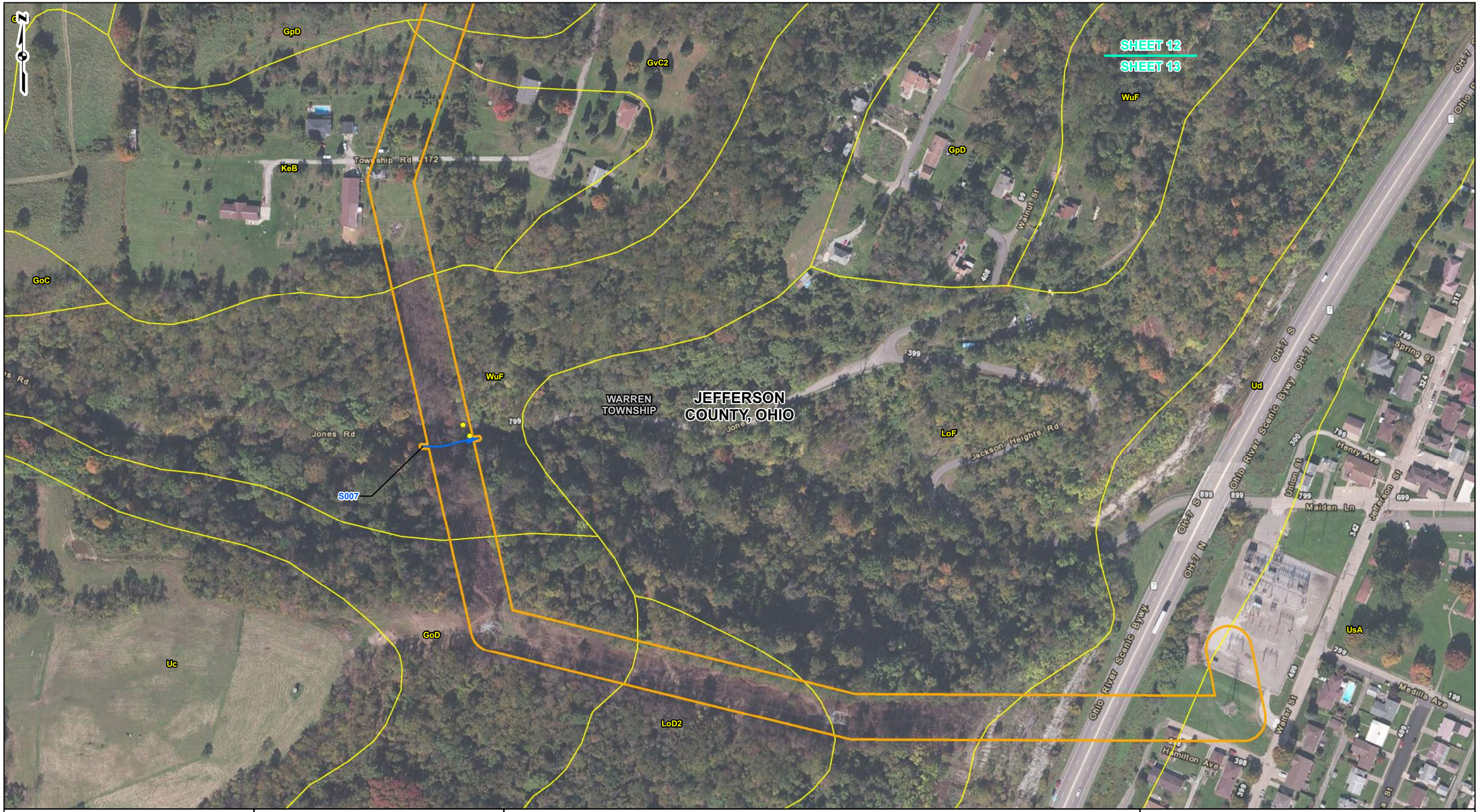
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 12 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2019. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

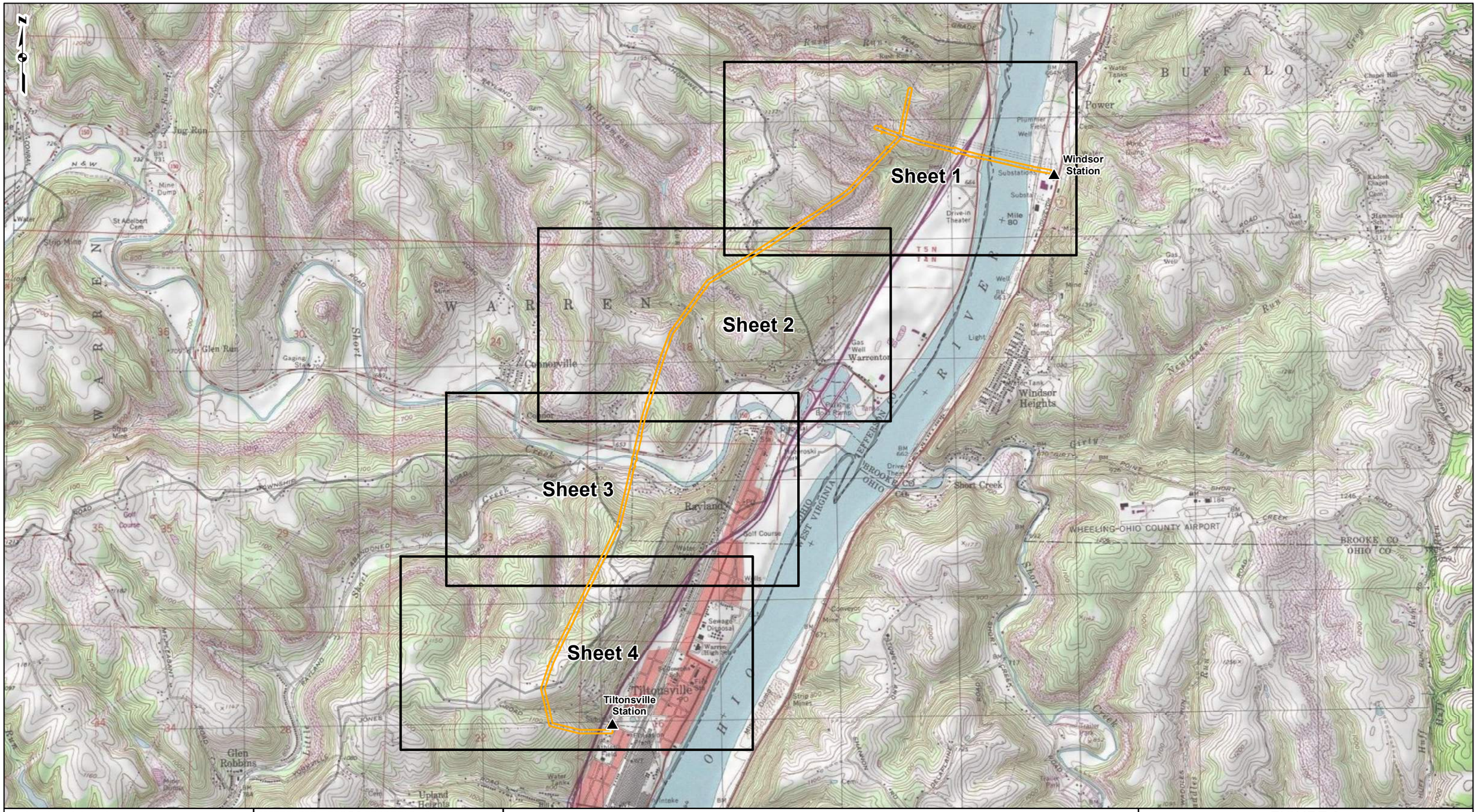
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 13 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: DILLONVALE (1985), BETHANY (1983), AND TILTONSVILLE (1986), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 08/2020. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017.

LEGEND

- Substation
- Study Area
- Sheet Index

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

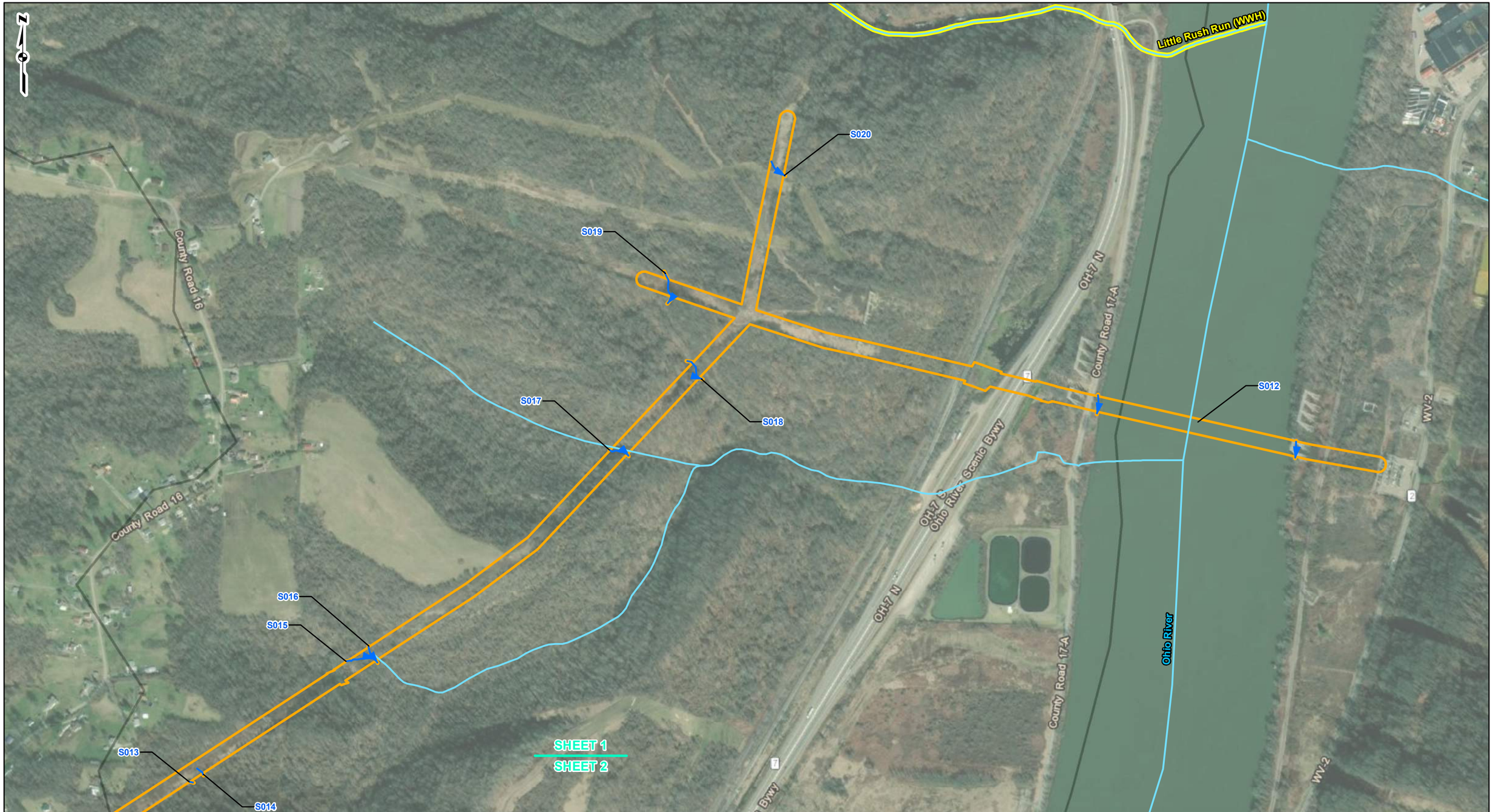
0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET INDEX

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Index_2020_08_02.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MAXAR (2018), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2018. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, 2010.

LEGEND

- Stream
- NHD Stream
- OH WQS Stream
- Study Area

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 1 OF 4

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MAXAR (2018), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2018. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, 2010.

LEGEND

- Stream
- NHD Stream
- OH WQS Stream
- Study Area

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 2 OF 4

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MAXAR (2018), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2018. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, 2010.

LEGEND

- Stream
- NHD Stream
- OH WQS Stream
- Study Area

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 3 OF 4

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MAXAR (2018), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 08/2020. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2018. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, 2010.

LEGEND

- Stream
- NHD Stream
- OH WQS Stream
- Study Area

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 4 OF 4

gai consultants

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/3/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

APPENDIX A
Photographs

Photograph 1. Wetland W001-PEM-CATM2, Facing West

Photograph 2. Wetland W001-PEM-CAT2, Facing South

Photograph 3. Wetland W002-PEM-CAT1 Facing East

Photograph 4. Wetland W002-PEM-CAT1, Facing West

Photograph 5. Wetland W003-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing North

Photograph 6. Wetland W003-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing South

Photograph 7. Wetland W004-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing South

Photograph 8. Wetland W004-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing North

Photograph 9. Wetland W005-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing South

Photograph 10. Wetland W005-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing East

Photograph 11. Wetland W006-PEM-CAT2, Facing East

Photograph 12. Wetland W006-PEM-CAT2, Facing West

Photograph 13. Wetland W006-PFO-CAT2, Facing East

Photograph 14. Wetland W006-PFO-CAT2, Facing West

Photograph 15. Wetland W007-PFO-CATMOD2, Facing East

Photograph 16. Wetland W007-PFO-CATMOD2, Facing West

Photograph 17. Wetland W008-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing East

Photograph 18. Wetland W008-PEM-CATMOD2, Facing West

Photograph 19. Stream S001 (Short Creek), Upstream, Facing West

Photograph 20. Stream S001 (Short Creek), Downstream, Facing East

Photograph 21. Stream S002, Upstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 22. Stream S002, Downstream, Facing Northwest

Photograph 23. Stream S003, Upstream, Facing East

Photograph 24. Stream S003, Downstream, Facing West

Photograph 25. Stream S004, Upstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 26. Stream S004, Downstream, Facing Northwest

Photograph 27. Stream S005, Upstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 28. Stream S005, Downstream, Facing Northwest

Photograph 29. Stream S006, Upstream, Facing Southeast

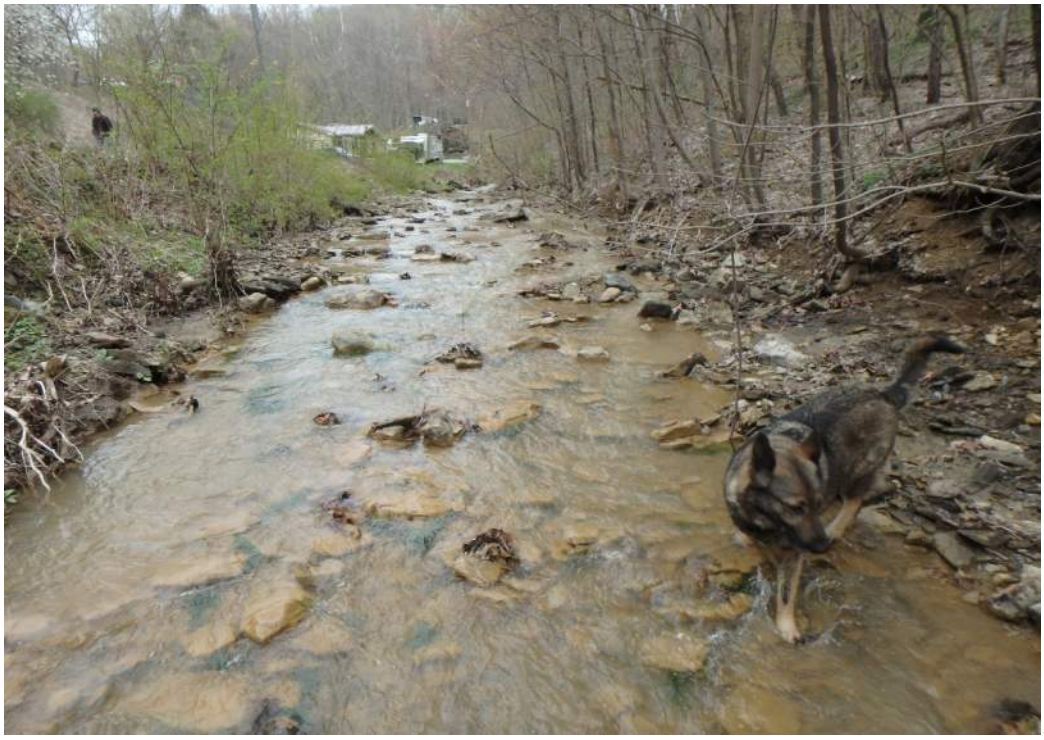
Photograph 30. Stream S006, Downstream, Facing North

Photograph 31. Stream S007, Upstream, Facing Northwest

Photograph 32. Stream S007, Downstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 33. Stream S008, Upstream, Facing Northeast

Photograph 34. Stream S008, Downstream, Facing Southwest



Photograph 35. Stream S009 (Williamson Run), Upstream, Facing Northwest

Photograph 36. Stream S009, Downstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 37. Stream S010, Upstream, Facing Northeast

Photograph 38. Stream S010, Downstream, Facing Southwest

Photograph 39. Stream S011, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 40. Stream S011, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 41. Stream S012 (Ohio River), Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 42. Stream S012 (Ohio River), Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 43. Stream S013, Upstream, Facing Northwest

Photograph 44. Stream S013, Downstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 45. Stream S014, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 46. Stream S014, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 47. Stream S015, Upstream, Facing West

Photograph 48. Stream S015, Downstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 49. Stream S016, Upstream, Facing South

Photograph 50. Stream S016, Downstream, Facing North

Photograph 51. Stream S017, Upstream, Facing Northwest

Photograph 52. Stream S017, Downstream, Facing Southeast

Photograph 53. Stream S018, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 54. Stream S018, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 55. Stream S019, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 56. Stream S019, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 57. Stream S020, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 58. Stream S020, Downstream, Facing South

Photograph 59. Representative upland habitat, Facing South

Photograph 60. Representative upland habitat, Facing North

APPENDIX B
Wetland Determination Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/21/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W001

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.185120 Long: -80.702716 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Brookside silty clay loam, 25 to 40 percent slopes (BsE) NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔** **No ____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	

Remarks:

W001-PEM-CAT2
Boundary open ended.
Mapped NWI.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ____	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ____	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes ✔** **No ____**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

Adjacent to stream SOH-CDK-001.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W001

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	90	Y	FACW
2. Impatiens capensis	10	N	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

None

SOIL

Sampling Point: W001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	67	10YR 4/3	20	C	M	SCL	-
			10YR 4/1	10	D	M		
			7.5YR 4/6	3	C	M		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/21/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W002

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.184547 Long: -80.703037 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Brookside silty clay loam, 25 to 40 percent slopes (BsE) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** ✔ **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:

W002-PEM-CAT1
Open existing ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✔ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

Fed by residential drainage tile.
Adjacent to S001.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W002

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Sambucus nigra	10	Y	FAC
2. Rhus typhina	10	Y	UPL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	20 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Impatiens capensis	20	Y	FACW
2. Typha latifolia	20	Y	OBL
3. Poa sp*	20*	*	*
4. Rumex crispus	10	N	FAC
5. Verbesina alternifolia	10	N	FAC
6. Vernonia noveboracensis	10	N	FACW
7. Carex vulpinoidea	10	N	OBL
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

*Species not identified beyond genus level have been omitted from dominance and prevalence index calculations.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W002

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/1	90	7.5YR 3/4	10	C	M-PL	SiCL	-

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/23/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W003

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Bench Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.198471 Long: -80.695257 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silty clay loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall (Mwg6D) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil ✔, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔** **No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:

W003-PEM-CATMOD2
Man-made strip mine bench; soil disturbed.
Severe acid mine drainage.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ✔ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 12
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes ✔** **No _____**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

Adjacent.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W003

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Salix nigra	10	Y	FAC
2. Acer negundo	5	Y	FAC
3. Lonicera morrowii	5	Y	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	20	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Onoclea sensibilis	10	Y	FACW
2. Glyceria striata	10	Y	OBL
3. Scirpus cyperinus	5	Y	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	25	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 83.3 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Open water: 75% of plot.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W003

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100	-	-	-	-	Muck	-

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ✔ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/23/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W004

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Bench Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.197887 Long: -80.695859 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silty clay loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall (Mwg6F) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil ✔, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔** **No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:

W004-PEM-CATMOD2
Possible old slip area.
Soil disturbed.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ✔ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): <1
Water Table Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 11
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes ✔** **No _____**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

Seep in existing ROW.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W004

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Equisetum arvense	70	Y	FAC
2. Typha latifolia	20	Y	OBL
3. Epilobium hirsutum	10	N	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

None

SOIL

Sampling Point: W004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	2.5Y 4/2	70	10YR 5/4	20	C	M	SL	Gravel and coal fragments
			7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M		
4-16	2.5Y 4/1	65	10YR 5/4	20	C	M	SCL	Gravel and coal fragments
			7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M		
			7.5YR 3/4	5	C	M		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/23/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W005

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.187258 Long: -80.701982 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Nolin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded (No) NWI classification: PEM1Ch/PEM1/FO5Fh

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔** **No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:

W005-PEM-CATMOD2
Open existing electric ROW next to road.
Boundary open ended.
Mapped NWI wetland.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ✔ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ✔ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✔	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes ✔** **No _____**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

Adjacent to SOH-CDK-001.
Microtopographic relief: Carex vulpinoidea tussocks.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W005

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Typha latifolia	30	Y	OBL
2. Leersia oryzoides	30	Y	OBL
3. Carex vulpinoidea	20	Y	OBL
4. Impatiens capensis	10	N	FACW
5. Cirsium arvense	5	N	FACU
6. Apocynum cannabinum	5	N	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

None

SOIL

Sampling Point: W005

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	SiCL	-

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/23/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W006

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.208206 Long: -80.668783 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents-Urban land complex (Ud) NWI classification: PFO1Ch/PEM1Ch

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔** **No ____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	

Remarks:

W006-PEM-CAT2 section of PEM/PFO complex.
Situated between existing road and Ohio River.
Boundary open ended.
Mapped NWI wetland.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): 12
Water Table Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

Adjacent to S012.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W006

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

None

SOIL

Sampling Point: W006

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	SiCL	Alluvial

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/23/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W006

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.208160 Long: -80.668611 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tioga silt loam, occasionally flooded (Tg) NWI classification: PFO1Ch/PEM1Ch

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔** **No ____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	

Remarks:

W006-PFO-CAT2, PFO section of PFO/PEM complex.
Forested floodplain between road and Ohio River.
Mapped NWI wetland.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ✔ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): -
Water Table Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

Adjacent to S012.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W006

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer saccharinum	30	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	30	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	90	Y	FACW
2. Boehmeria cylindrica	10	N	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ✔ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Standing dead snags present.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W006

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	SiCL	Alluvial

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 4/22/202

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W007

Investigator(s): JJP - CDK Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 40.20335 Long: -80.68541 Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silty clay loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔** **No ____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	

Remarks:

- Area sample point for PFO/Adjacent wetland W007-PFO-CATMOD2
- Wetland within a possible old strip mine area due to spoil within soil

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✔ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ✔ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): 4
Water Table Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✔	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✔ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

- Possible source of hydro precipitation and run off.
- Wetland abuts stream outside of study area.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W007

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer negundo	60	YES	FAC
2. Ulmus americana	5	NO	FACW
3. Ulmus rubra	5	NO	FAC
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Lindera benzoin	5	YES	FAC
2. Ulmus rubra	5	YES	FAC
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
9.		-	-
10.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Cryptotaenia canadensis	5	YES	FAC
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
9.		-	-
10.		-	-
11.		-	-
12.		-	-
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. None observed		-	-
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

- None

SOIL

Sampling Point: W007

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 17	2.5y 3/2	90	10YR 3/4	10	C	M	SiCL	Saturated w/spoil at 10%

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

- None

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 4/22/202

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: W008

Investigator(s): JJP - CDK Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.208551 Long: -80.670396 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Lowell silty clay loam, 40 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✔** **No ____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No ____	

Remarks:

- Area sample point for PEM/Adjacent wetland W008-PEM-CATMOD2
- Area mapped as NWI
- Wetland positioned at foot of slope between railroad tracks and highway

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✔ Surface Water (A1)
- ✔ High Water Table (A2)
- ✔ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ✔ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ✔ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ✔ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✔ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 12

Water Table Present? Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ✔ No ____ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes ✔** **No ____**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

- Possible source of hydro ground water, precipitation, and run off
- Wetland abouts stream outside of study area.
- True aquatic plant Lemna minor

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W008

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. None observed		-	-
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. None observed		-	-
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
9.		-	-
10.		-	-
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Typha latifolia	35	YES	OBL
2. Phalaris arundinacea	30	YES	FACW
3. Acorus calamus	15	NO	OBL
4. Lemna minor	10	NO	OBL
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
9.		-	-
10.		-	-
11.		-	-
12.		-	-
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. None observed		-	-
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

- None

SOIL

Sampling Point: W008

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 17	5Y 4/1	90	N 2/-	5			SiL	Saturated w/spoil at 20%
			5Y 4/4	5	C	M-PL		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/21/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UPL-001/002

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): <1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.185311 Long: -80.702694 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Nolin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded (No) NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	

Remarks:

Upland data point for W001/W002.
Open floodplain.
Within mapped NWI boundary.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ✔ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

None.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UPL-001/002

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Reynoutria japonica	50	Y	FACU
2. Floerkea proserpinacoides	25	Y	FAC
3. Alliaria petiolata	15	N	FACU
4. Allium vineale	10	N	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	75	x 3 =	225
FACU species	25	x 4 =	100
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		325 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.25

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

None

SOIL

Sampling Point: UPL-001/002

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	67	10YR 4/3	20	C	M	SCL	-
			10YR 4/1	10	D	M		
			7.5YR 4/6	3	C	M		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✔ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ___

Remarks:

None.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/23/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UPL 003/004

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Bench Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.198366 Long: -80.695319 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silty clay loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall (Mwg6D) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil ✔, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

Upland data point for W003 and W004.
Man-made bench; soil disturbed.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

No hydrology indicators observed.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UPL 003/004

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Robinia pseudoacacia	15	Y	FACU
2. Elaeagnus umbellata	10	Y	UPL
3. Rubus occidentalis	10	Y	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	35	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Solidago canadensis	30	Y	FACU
2. Lonicera japonica	30	Y	FACU
3. Lamium purpureum	15	N	UPL
4. Viola sororia	15	N	FAC
5. Achillea millefolium	5	N	FACU
6. Galium aparine	5	N	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	15	x 3 =	45
FACU species	85	x 4 =	340
UPL species	35	x 5 =	175
Column Totals:	135 (A)		560 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.15

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

None.

SOIL

Sampling Point: UPL 003/004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	2.5Y 4/3	70	2.5Y 4/1	15	D	M	SiCL	Gravel/coal fragments.
			7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M		
			10YR 5/6	5	C	M		

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators observed.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/23/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UPL-005

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.187169 Long: -80.702263 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Nolin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded (No) NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

Upland data point for W005.
Edge of existing electric ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

No hydrology indicators observed.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UPL-005

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Rubus occidentalis	10	Y	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	10 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Alliaria petiolata	35	Y	FACU
2. Verbesina alternifolia	25	Y	FAC
3. Hesperis matronalis	15	N	FACU
4. Urtica dioica	15	N	FACU
5. Rudbeckia laciniata	10	N	FACW
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	10	x 2 =	20
FAC species	25	x 3 =	75
FACU species	65	x 4 =	260
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	110 (A)		405 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.68

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

None.

SOIL

Sampling Point: UPL-005

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/3	100	-	-	-	-	SiCL	-

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators observed.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 04/23/2020

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UPL-006

Investigator(s): CDK/JJP Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR-N Lat: 40.208077 Long: -80.668483 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Tioga silt loam, occasionally flooded (Tg) NWI classification: PFO1Ch/PEM1Ch

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

Upland data point for W006.
Forested floodplain.
Within mapped NWI boundary.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✔ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

None.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UPL-006

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer saccharinum	40	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Sambucus nigra	30	Y	FAC
2. Lonicera morrowii	10	Y	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Urtica dioica	30	Y	FACU
2. Floerkea proserpinacoides	20	Y	FAC
3. Alliaria petiolata	20	Y	FACU
4. Impatiens capensis	20	Y	FACW
5. Lamium purpureum	10	N	UPL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Absent			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 57.1 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✔ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✔ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

None.

SOIL

Sampling Point: UPL-006

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 4/3	100	-	-	-	-	SiCL	-
8-16	10YR 4/2	100	-	-	-	-	SiCL	No redox features.

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators observed.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 4/22/202

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UPL-007

Investigator(s): JJP - CDK Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): No relief Slope (%): <2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 40.203385 Long: -80.685078 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Morristown channery silty clay loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✔	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

- Area upland sample point for wetland W007
- Area possible old strip mine area due to spoil within soil profile

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

- No wetland hydrology indicators or field indicators of hydrology observed.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UPL-007

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer negundo	5	YES	FAC
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Elaeagnus umbellata	20	YES	UPL
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
9.		-	-
10.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Tridens flavus	30	YES	FACU
2. Schedonorous arundinaceus	20	YES	FACU
3. Solidago canadensis	20	YES	FACU
4. Achillia millifolium	10	NO	FACU
5. Erigeron strigosus	10	NO	FACU
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
9.		-	-
10.		-	-
11.		-	-
12.		-	-
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. None observed		-	-
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 20 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	0 (A)		0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

- None

SOIL

Sampling Point: UPL-007

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 17	10YR 3/1	60	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	SiC	Dry w/spoil (coal) at 50%
			7.5YR 4/6	30				

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ✔ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✔ **No** ____

Remarks:

- None

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont

Project/Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor City/County: Jefferson County Sampling Date: 4/22/202

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UPL-008

Investigator(s): JJP - CDK Section, Township, Range: No PLSS

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): No relief Slope (%): <2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 40.208394 Long: -80.669833 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents-Urban land complex NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	

Remarks:

- Area upland sample point for wetland W008
- Sample pit is located near highway berm

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✔	Depth (inches): -

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

N/A

Remarks:

- No wetland hydrology indicators or field indicators of hydrology observed.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UPL-008

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Ulmus rubra	10	YES	FAC
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Lonicera morrowii	40	YES	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	10	YES	FACU
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
9.		-	-
10.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Securigera varia	15	YES	UPL
2. Taraxacum officinale	15	YES	FACU
3. Solidao canadensis	10	YES	FACU
4. Cirsium vulgare	10	NO	FACU
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
7.		-	-
8.		-	-
9.		-	-
10.		-	-
11.		-	-
12.		-	-
	100	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. None observed		-	-
2.		-	-
3.		-	-
4.		-	-
5.		-	-
6.		-	-
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 17 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: 0 (A)	0 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

- None

SOIL

Sampling Point: UPL-008

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 17	10YR 4/3	100					Loam	Dry w/spoil (gravel) at 40%

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: None

Depth (inches): -

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✔

Remarks:

- None

APPENDIX C
Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation (HHEI/QHEI) Data Forms

gai consultants
transforming ideas into reality

OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 32

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN ____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) 1.5 sq. mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 130 LAT. 40.1767 LONG. -80.7068 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE ____

DATE 4/21/20 SCORER CDK/JJP COMMENTS S002, Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY — RoW X-ing

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	8	☒	SILT [3 pt]	45
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 12

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 5 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 17

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** dry

Pool Depth Max = 30 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.2m

Bankfull Width Max=30 15

This Information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial — existing ROW
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☒ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score ____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: 922 → SE, 923 → NW, 924 → NE, 925 → NE

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: Existing ROW

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

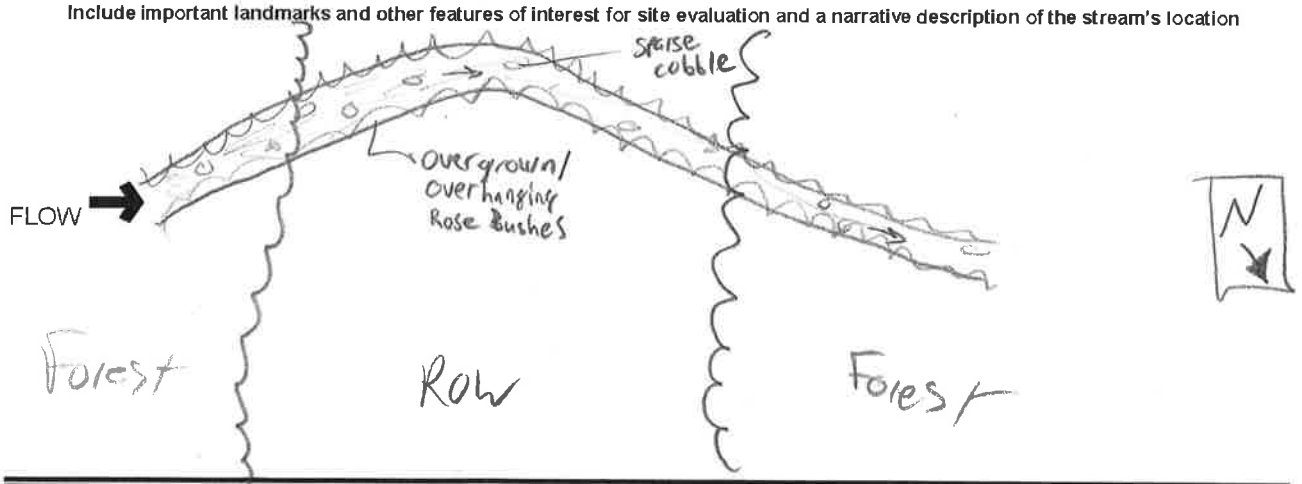
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: —

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 64

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 Sq mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 125 LAT. 40.1742 LONG. -80.7086 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4/21/20 SCORER CDK / JJP COMMENTS S003 Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY — ROW X-ing

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☒☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	35	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☐☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 65 (A) 18 (B) 6

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 24

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 15.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This Information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial ROW
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score ____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

☐ CWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

☐ EWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: ____ NRCS Soil Map Page: ____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order ____

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: ____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: ____ Quantity: ____

Photograph Information: 926 → E, 927 → W, 928 → N, 929 → N

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: ____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) ____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) ____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: existing ROW

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: ____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

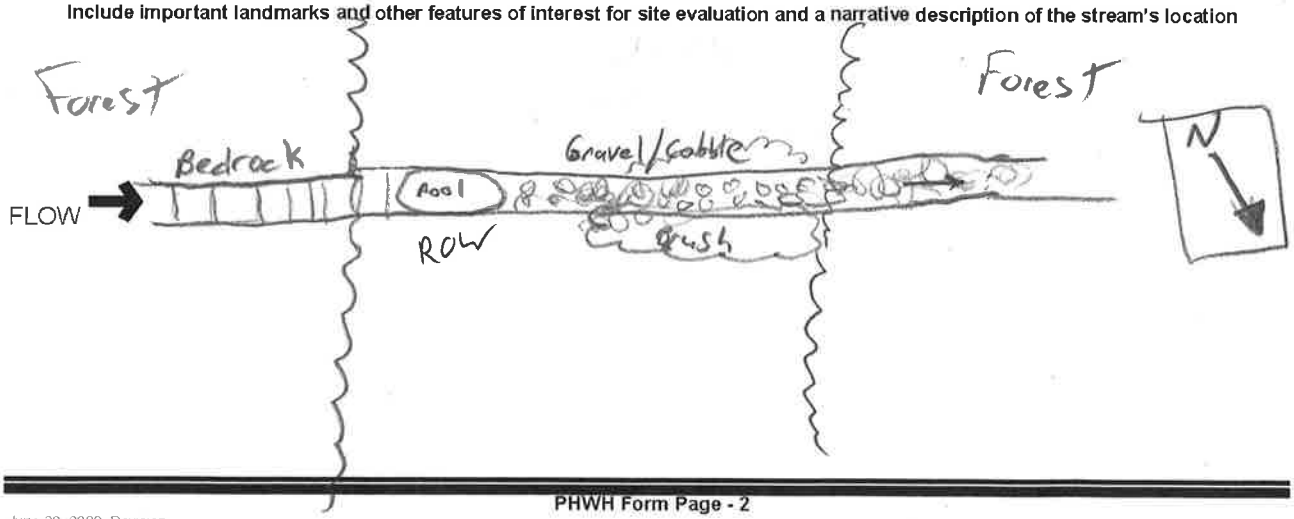
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: ____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 37

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN ____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 sq mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 110 LAT. 40.1729 LONG. -80.7094 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE ____

DATE 4/21/20 SCORER CDK/JJP COMMENTS S004, Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY — ROW Xing

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0	☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 35 (A) 21

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 27

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 1

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 0.9

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial ROW
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score ____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

☐ CWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

☐ EWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: ____ NRCS Soil Map Page: ____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order ____

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: ____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: ____ Quantity: ____

Photograph Information: 930 → SE, 931 → NW, 932 → SW, 933 → SW

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: ____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) ____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) ____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: Existing ROW Crossing

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: ____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

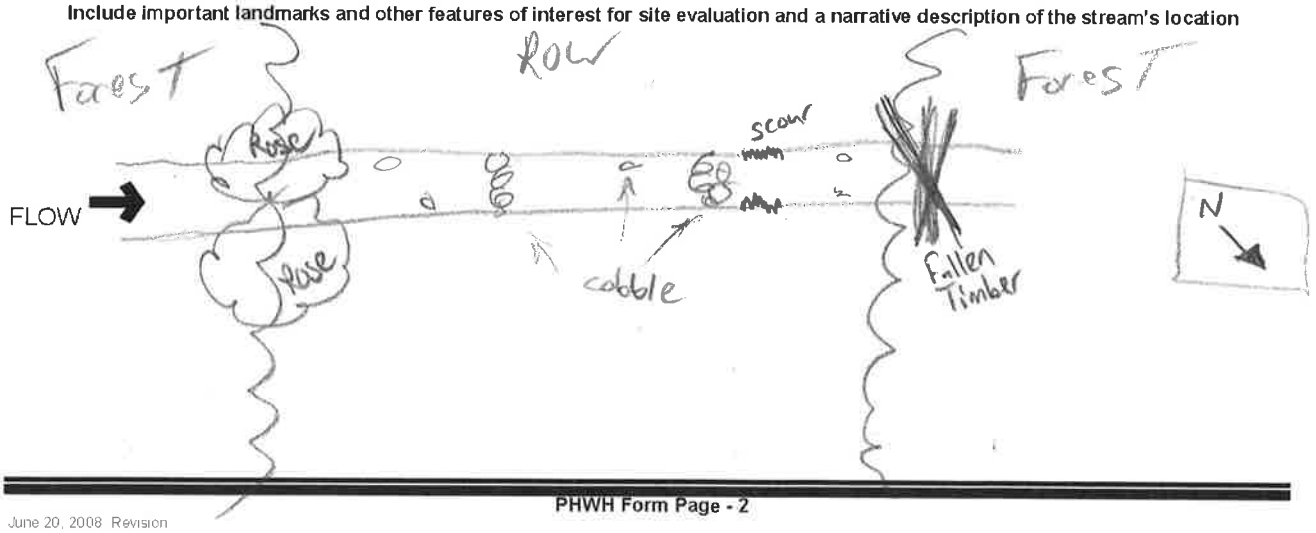
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: ____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 56

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN ____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 sq mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 115 LAT. 40.1714 LONG. -80.7104 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE ____

DATE 4/21/20 SCORER CDK/JJP COMMENTS S005, Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

ROW X-ing

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	8	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☒☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	20	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	45	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 21

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 5

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

26

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 10.1

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 0.91

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒ Urban or Industrial ROW
☒	☒ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☒ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: 934 → SE, 935 → NW, 936 → SW, 937 → SW

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: Existing ROW Xing.

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

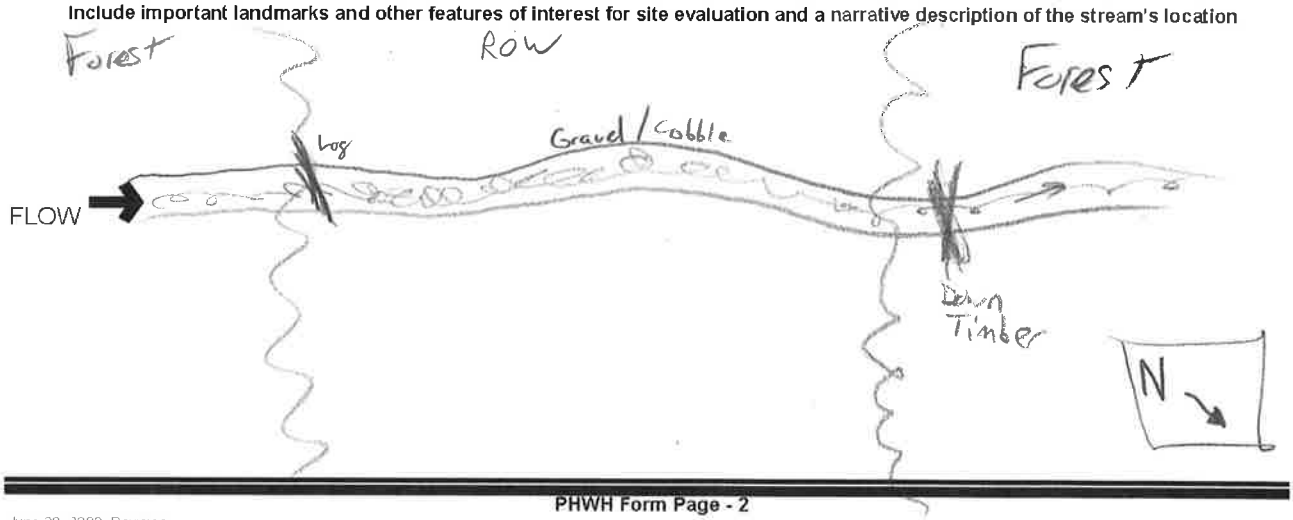
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 67

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER / RIVER BASIN / DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1 Sq m.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 150 LAT. 40.1700 LONG. -80.7113 RIVER CODE / RIVER MILE /

DATE 4/21/20 SCORER CDK/JJF COMMENTS S006 Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY — ROW X-ing.

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0	☐	SILT [3 pt]	15
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	35	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A) 21

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 6

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 27

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 10.1

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial ROW
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☒ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: 938 → SE, 939 → N, 940 → SW, 941 → SW

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: Existing ROW crossing

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

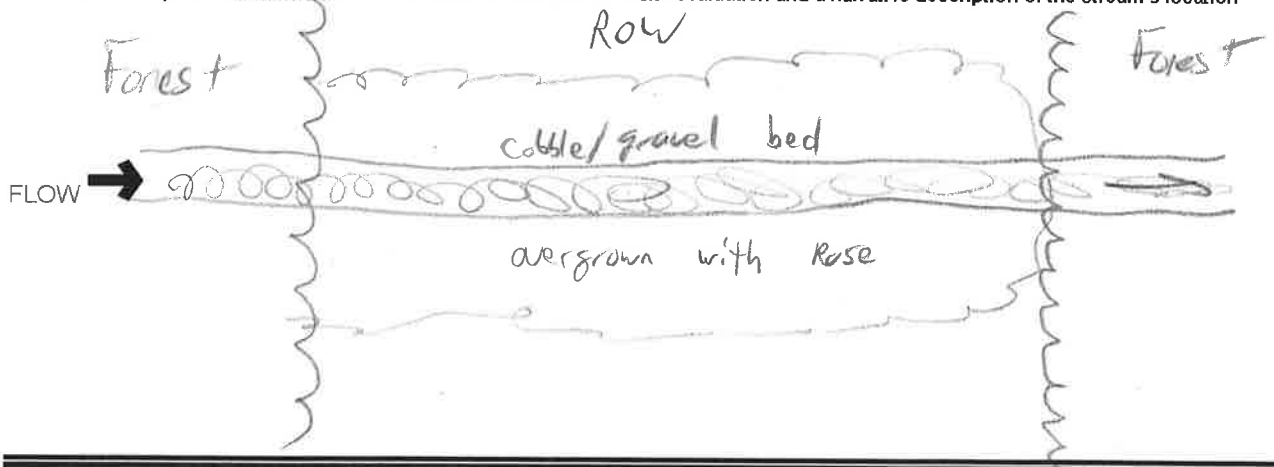
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 72

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER / RIVER BASIN / DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 sq. mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 130 LAT. 40.1668 LONG. -80.7116 RIVER CODE / RIVER MILE /

DATE 4/21/20 SCORER CDK/JJF COMMENTS S007, Perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

Existing ROW, steep road grade nearby.

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0	☐	SILT [3 pt]	5
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	15	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A) 21 (B) 6

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 27

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

17.8

COMMENTS MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

2.44

COMMENTS AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒ ☒ Urban or Industrial ROW
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☒ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score ___/___ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: ___/___ NRCS Soil Map Page: ___/___ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order ___/___

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: ___/___

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: 942 → NW, 943 → SE, 945 → SW, 946 → SW

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: ___/___

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ___/___ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ___/___ pH (S.U.) ___/___ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) ___/___

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: ___/___

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Stream receiving heavy gravel load from nearby road grade. Excessive residential garbage in channel.

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

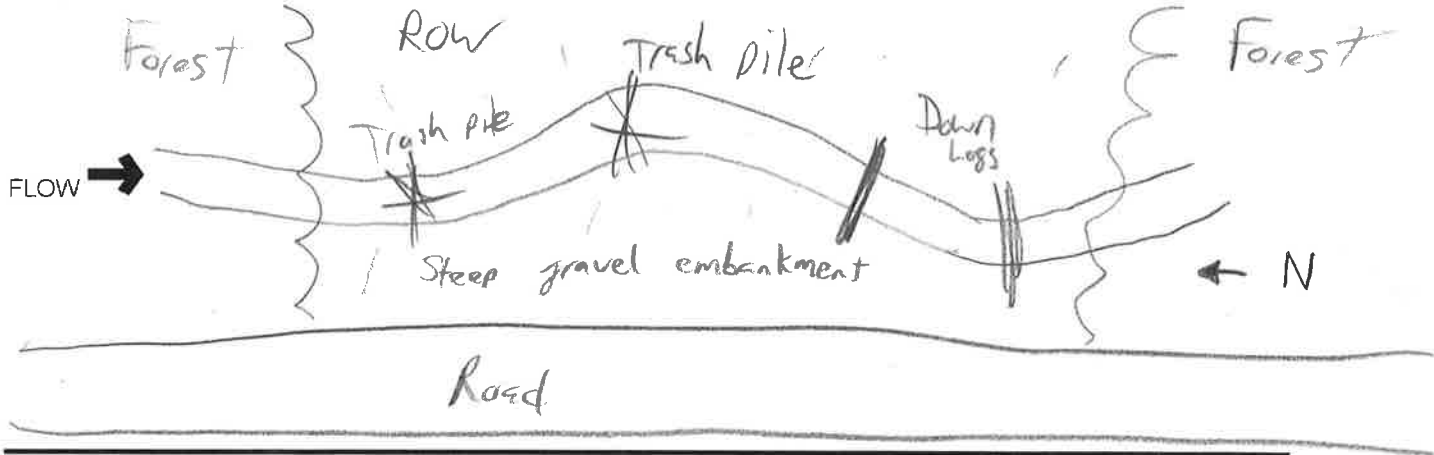
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: ___/___

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 76

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville – Windsor

SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN ____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 Sq mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 487 LAT. 40.1973 LONG. -80.6965 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE ____

DATE 4/23/20 SCORER CDK/JJP COMMENTS S008, Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS: Old mine site, severe acid mine drainage, existing ROW x-ing.

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0	☐	SILT [3 pt]	5
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☒	BEDROCK [16 pt]	20	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A) 25

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 6

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 31

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 15.2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.52

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial — Mine site/ROW
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: 956 → NE, 957 → SW, 958 → SE, 959 → SE

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: * Severe acid mine drainage

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

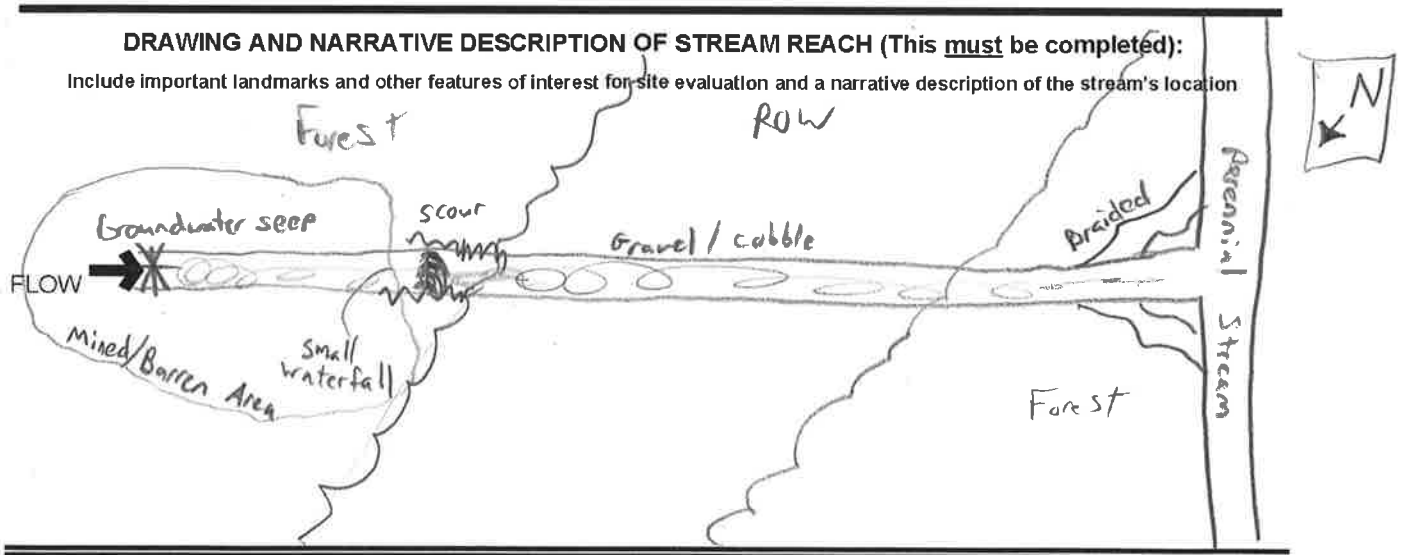
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER / RIVER BASIN / DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 sq mi

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 230 LAT. 40.1904 LONG. -80.7009 RIVER CODE / RIVER MILE /

DATE 4/23/20 SCORER CDK/JJP COMMENTS S010, Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY — Existing Row Xing

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☒☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 15

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 5

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 20

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS dry — MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): /

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS / AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.91

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This Information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial ROW
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS /

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS /

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0 5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score ____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

☐ CWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

☐ EWH Name: ____ Distance from Evaluated Stream ____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: ____ NRCS Soil Map Page: ____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order ____

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: ____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: ____ Quantity: ____

Photograph Information: 965 → NE, 966 → SW, 967 → NW, 968 → NW

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: ____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ____ pH (S.U.) ____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) ____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: Existing ROW

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: ____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

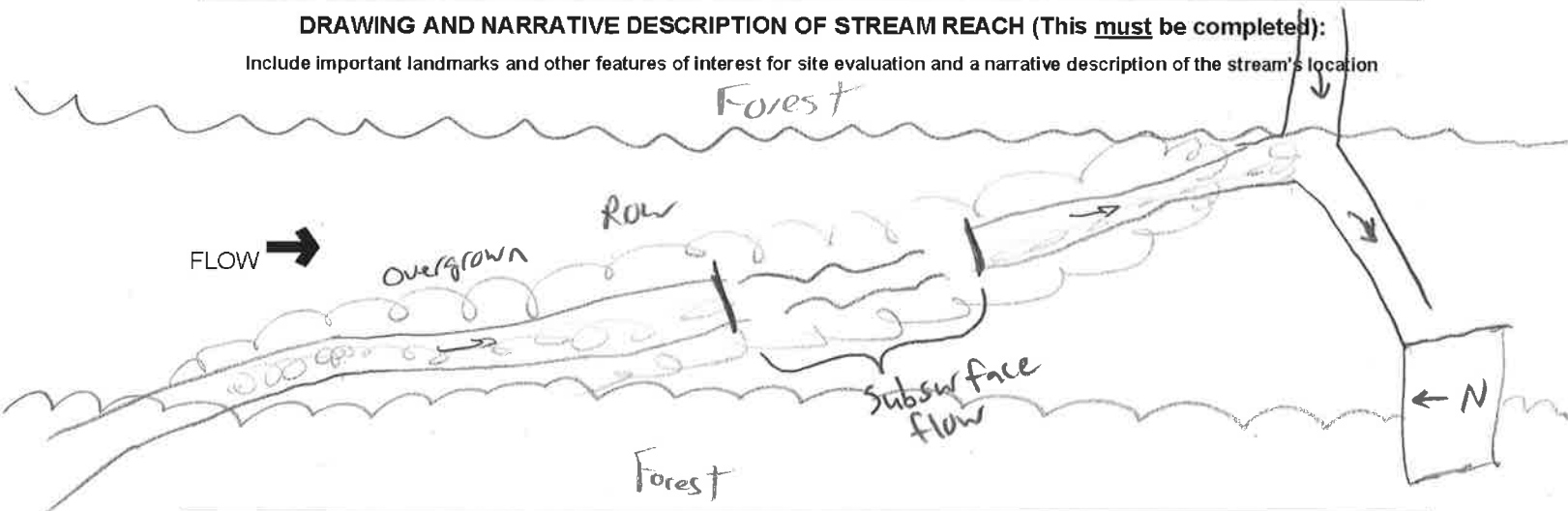
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: ____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 40

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER ____ RIVER BASIN ____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) < 1 Sq. mi.

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 190 LAT. 40.1901 LONG. -80.7009 RIVER CODE ____ RIVER MILE ____

DATE 4/23/20 SCORER CDK/JJP COMMENTS S011 Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

Existing electric ROW X-ing.

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0	☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10 (A) 15 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 20

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☒ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 1

Pool Depth Max = 30 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS ____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 1.21

Bankfull Width Max=30 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☒	☒	Urban or Industrial ROW
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS ____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS ____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☒ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson, OH Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: 969 → N, 970 → S, 971 → W, 972 → W

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: Existing Raw X-ing.

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

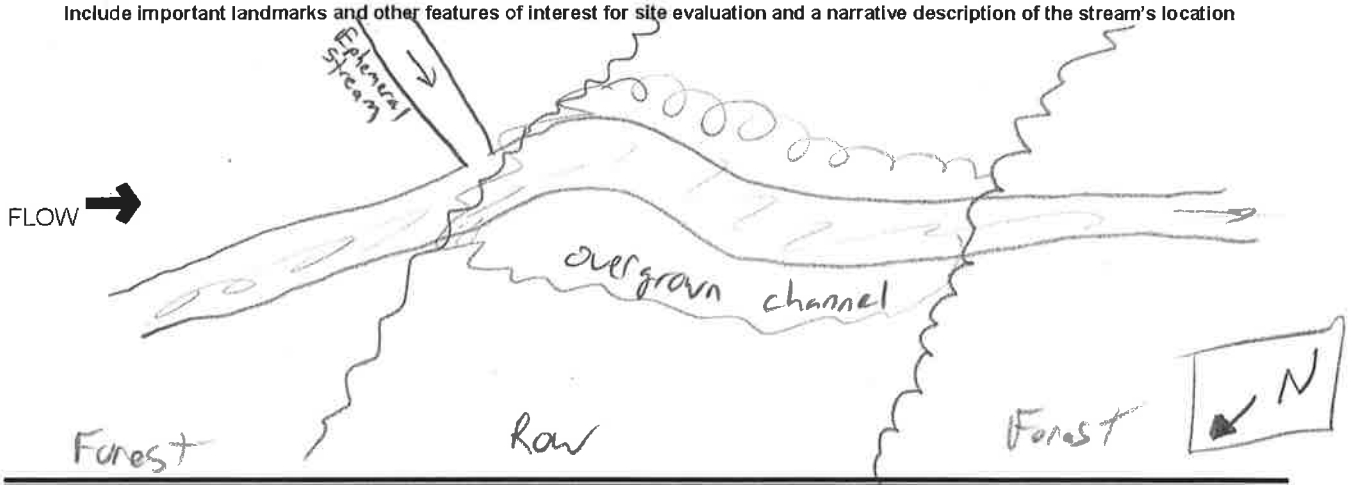
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 46

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER S013 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 30 LAT. 40.2015 LONG. -80.6888 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4/22/2020 SCORER JJP COMMENTS S013

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	50
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 20 (A) 12 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

8cm

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):**

Pool Depth Max = 30 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

4ft

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)**

Bankfull Width Max=30 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☒ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 50

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): NO (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ___ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ___ pH (S.U.) ___ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) ___

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ___ If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

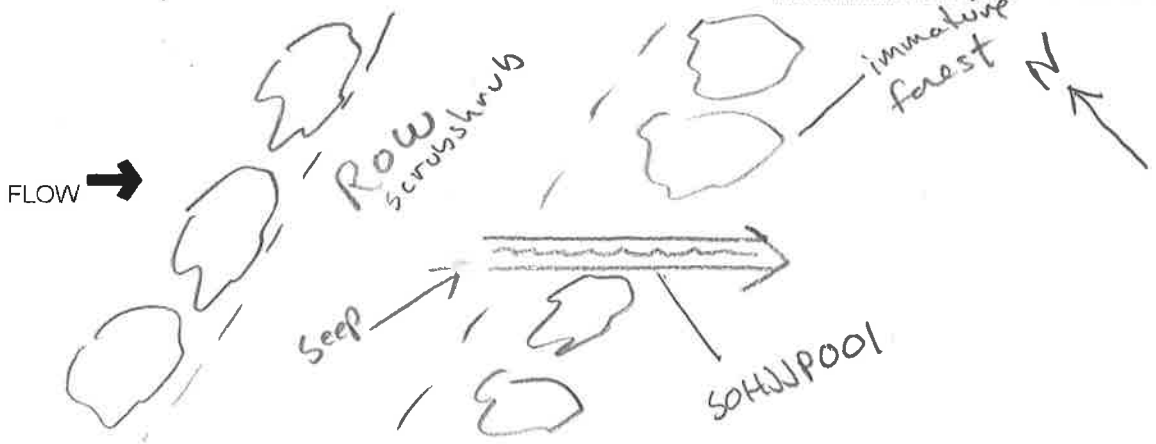
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 19

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER S014 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 70 LAT. 40.2017 LONG. -80.6886 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4-22-2020 SCORER J.J.P COMMENTS S014

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	30
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]		☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A) 9

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 5

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 3ft

Bankfull Width Max=30 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☒	☒	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS Natural gas pipeline ROW

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☒ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ✓ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ✓ pH (S.U.) ✓ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) ✓

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) ✓ If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

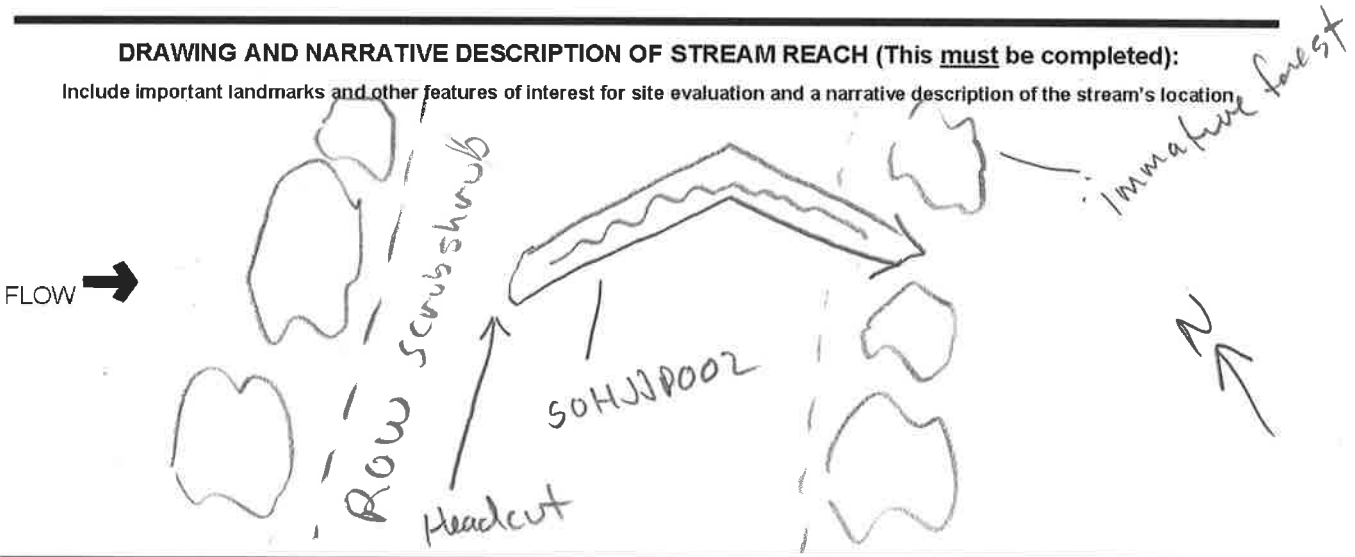
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location.



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 62

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER S015 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 193 LAT. 40.2036 LONG. -80.6848 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4-22-2020 SCORER JJP COMMENTS S015

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	8
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	2
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A) 21

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 27

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 15

Pool Depth Max = 30 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 5ft

Bankfull Width Max=30 20

This Information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☒ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id, and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

_____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

_____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

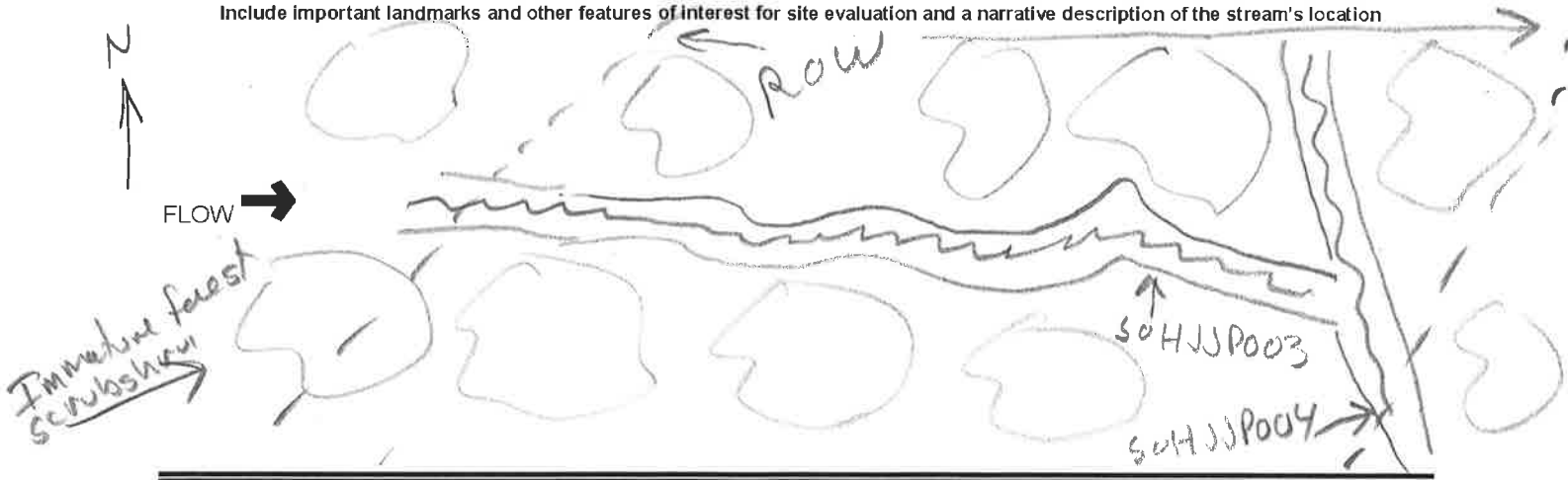
Comments Regarding Biology: _____

_____

_____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 72

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER S016 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 129 LAT. 40.2037 LONG. 80.6846 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4-22-2020 SCORER JJP COMMENTS S016

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	8
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	2
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 30 (A) 21 (B) 6

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 27

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

25

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):**

Pool Depth Max = 30 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☒ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

BFW

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)**

Bankfull Width Max=30 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☒ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name:_____ NRCS Soil Map Page:_____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson Township / City:_____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation:_____ Quantity:_____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:_____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain:_____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:_____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

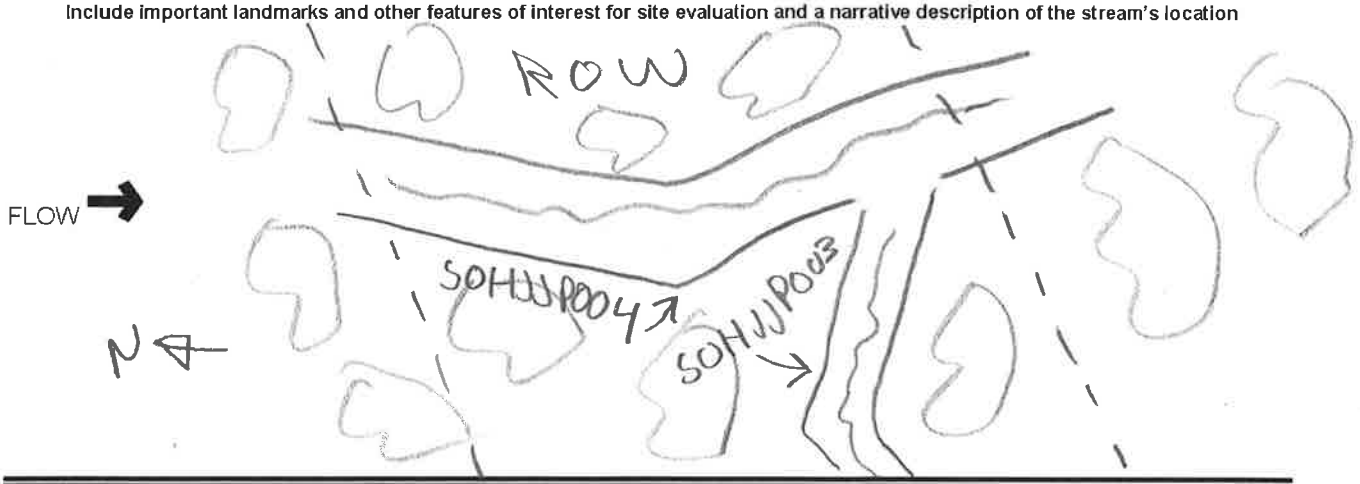
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology:_____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 77

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER S017 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 155 LAT. 40.2079 LONG. -80.6787 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4-22-2020 SCORER JJP COMMENTS S017

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	20
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	2
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	18	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 40 (A) 21 (B) 6

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 27

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☒ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 18

Pool Depth Max = 30 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☒ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 10+

Bankfull Width Max=30 25

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☒ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name:_____ NRCS Soil Map Page:_____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson Co Township / City:_____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation:_____ Quantity:_____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): _____ (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number:_____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N)_____ If not, please explain:_____

_____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts:_____

_____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

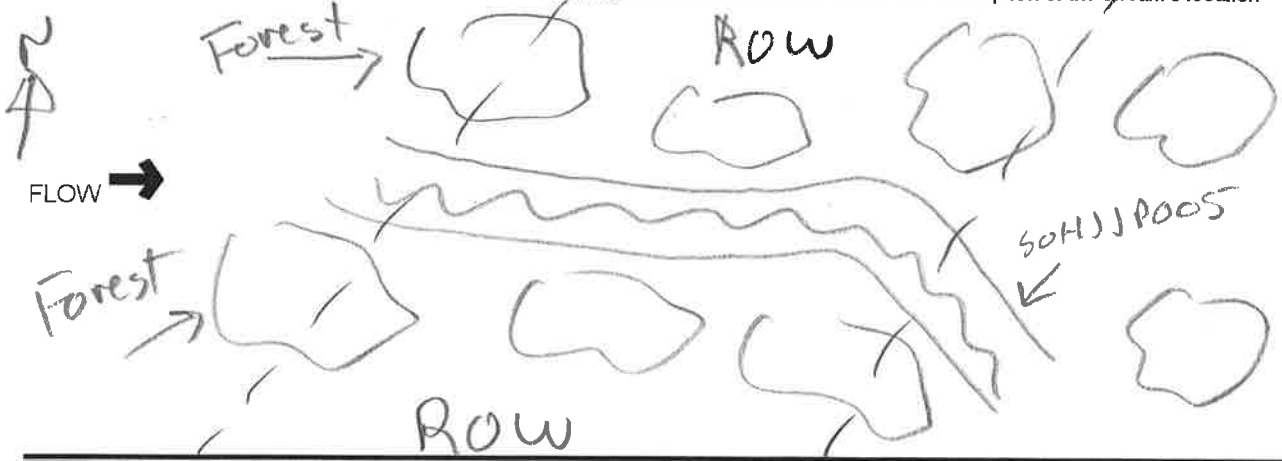
Comments Regarding Biology:_____

_____

_____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



OhioEPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 83

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER S018 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 150 LAT. 40.2087 LONG. -80.6768 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4-22-2020 SCORER _____ COMMENTS S018

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	8
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	2
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	5	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	40	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 50 (A) 21

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

(B) 7

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

28

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☒	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS_____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 25

Pool Depth Max = 30

30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☒	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS_____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 10ft

Bankfull Width Max=30

25

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m	☒	☒	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS_____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☒	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS_____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☒	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: ✓

Field Measures: Temp (°C) ✓ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) ✓ pH (S.U.) ✓ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) ✓

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

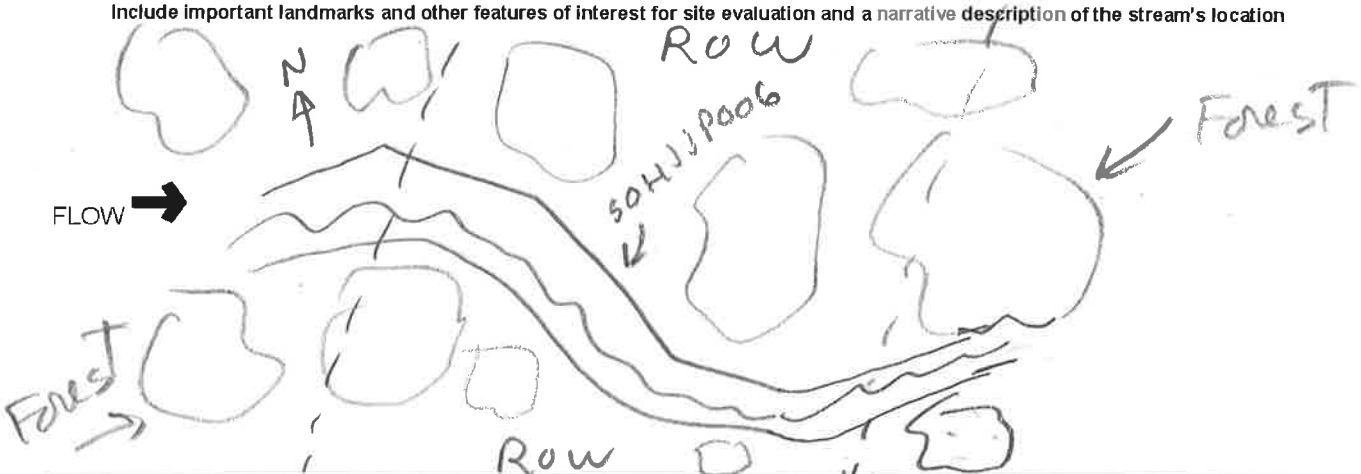
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: ✓

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 55

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tillensville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER S019 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 200 LAT. 40.2102 LONG. -80.6774 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4-22-2020 SCORER JJP COMMENTS S019

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	10
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☒☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 25 (A) 21 (B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 25

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☒ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 8

Pool Depth Max = 30 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☒ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 4ft

Bankfull Width Max=30 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☒	☒	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☒ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson Co Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

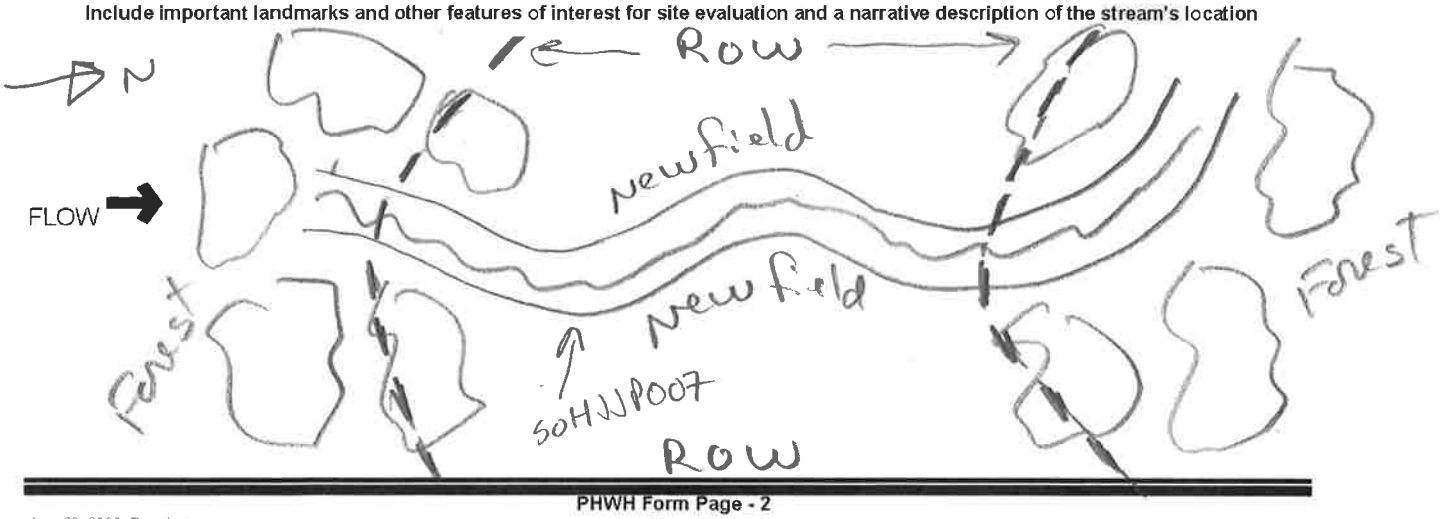
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 19

SITE NAME/LOCATION Tiltonsville - Windsor

SITE NUMBER S020 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 130 LAT. 40.2122 LONG. -80.6748 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 4-22-2020 SCORER JJP COMMENTS S020

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☒ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	1	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	2	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	8	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☒	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	19	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 3 (A) 9 (B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40 14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS moist channel only **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)** 3P+

Bankfull Width Max=30 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☒	☒	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS Natural gas pipeline ROW Floodplain area - scrub/shrub

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☒ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☒ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

June 20, 2008 Revision

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Jefferson Co Township / City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: stream reach section surveyed completely within natural gas line row

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

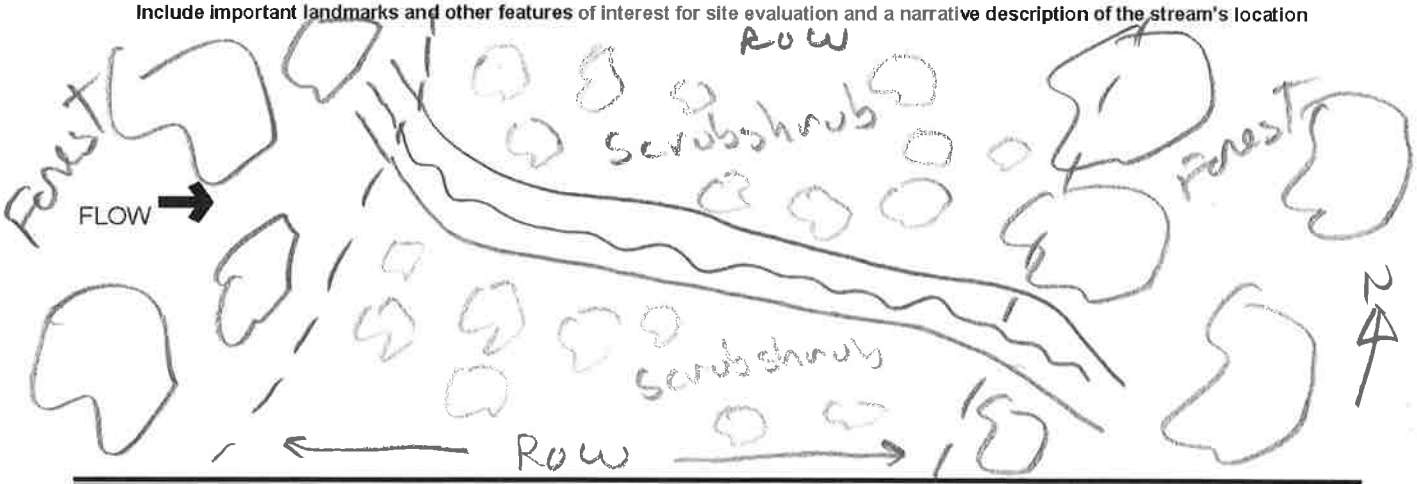
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



APPENDIX D
Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) Data Forms

gai consultants
transforming ideas into reality

Site: Tiltonsville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/21/20

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W001-PEM-CAT2

1 (max 6 pts.) | 1 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

0.128 ac

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

6 (max 14 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

65 ft

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

22 (max 30 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

7

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

4

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

1

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

7

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [x] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [x] other Rip-rap channel

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 36 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

2

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

2

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

3

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [x] clearcutting - ROW
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal - ROW
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal - ROW
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

36 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Tiltonsville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK/JJP	Date: 4/21/20

36
subtotal first page

W001-PEM-CAT2

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 36 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

None

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-2 (max 20 pts.) | 34 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

1

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

1

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [X] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

-5

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

1

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

34

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: Tiltonsville to Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/21/20

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W002-PEM-CAT1

0, 011

max 6 pts. | subtotal: 0 | 0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. | subtotal: 6 | 6

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

40ft+

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. | subtotal: 13 | 19

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

7

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

1

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

1

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

1

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

3

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [x] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. | subtotal: 7 | 26

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

2

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

2

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

3

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [x] clearcutting ROW
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal ROW
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

26

subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Tiltonsville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/21/20

26
subtotal first page

W002-PEM-CAT1

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

None

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 (max 20 pts.) | 28 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [1] Shrub
- [2] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [X] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [X] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

28

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: Tiltonsville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/23/20

W003-PEM-CATMOD2

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2 | 2 (max 6 pts. | subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts) 2 0.55 1-ac
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

14 | 16 (max 14 pts. | subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7) 185-ft
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average. 14

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

13 | 29 (max 30 pts. | subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1) 4
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1) 1
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1) 1

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [x] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3) 4
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7) 3
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading - graded bench
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 | 36 (max 20 pts. | subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2) 2 Man made bench
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2) 2
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3) 3
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [x] clearcutting ROW
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal ROW
- [x] toxic pollutants severe acid mine drainage
- [x] shrub/sapling removal ROW
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

36 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Tiltonsville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/23/20

36 subtotal first page

W003-PEM-CATMOD2

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 36 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10) 0
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

None

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

7 max 20 pts. | 43 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [1] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [1] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [1] Open water
- [0] Other_____

4

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [X] None (0)

0

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [X] Absent (1)

1

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

2

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

43

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: Tiltonsville – Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/23/20

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W004-PEM-CATMOD2

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

0.031 ac

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

14 (max 14 pts.) | 14 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

13 (max 30 pts.) | 27 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

7

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

1

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

1

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

1

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

3

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile None
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 34 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

2

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

2

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

3

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [x] clearcutting ROW
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal ROW
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal ROW
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

34 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Tiltonsville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/23/20

34
subtotal first page

W004-PEM-CATMOD2

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 34 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

None

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 (max 20 pts.) | 36 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

1

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [X] None (0)

0

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [X] Absent (1)

1

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

0

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

36

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: Titusville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/23/20

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W005-PEM-CATMOD2

max 6 pts. | subtotal: 2 | 2

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

2 0.924

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. | subtotal: 2 | 4

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

0

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

2

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. | subtotal: 16 | 20

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

7

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

2

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

1

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

3

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [x] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. | subtotal: 9 | 29

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

2

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

3

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing residential
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting ROW
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal ROW
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal ROW
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

29

subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Titusville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/23/20

29
subtotal first page

W005-PEM-CATMOD2

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

None

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 36 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [2] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

2

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

1

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [X] Absent (1)

1

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [2] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

3

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

36

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Tiffinville - Windsor	Rater(s): CDK / JJP	Date: 4/23/20

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2 (max 6 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

Wooded-PEM-CAT2
Wooded-PFO-CAT2

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5 (max 14 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

22 (max 30 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [x] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track - highway
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other _____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

13 (max 20 pts.) | 42 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

42 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Tiltonsville Windsor	Rater(s): CDK/JSP	Date: 4/23/20

42
subtotal first page

Woods

0	42
max 10 pts.	subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4	46
max 20 pts.	subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [2] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [2] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [X] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [X] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [2] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [2] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [2] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

46

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: Tiltonsville - Windsor	Rater(s): JJP	Date: 4-22-2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
1	1

W007-PFO-CATMOD2

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
12	13

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
16	29

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
7	36

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

36
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Tiltonsville-Windsor	Rater(s): JJP	Date: 4-22-2020

36
subtotal first page

W007-PFO-CATMOD2

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 36 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 43 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [2] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion. Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [X] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography. Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [1] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

43

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

Site: Tiltsonville - Windsor	Rater(s): JJP	Date: 4-22-2020

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W008-PEM-CATMOD2

3 (max 6 pts.) | 3 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [x] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 6 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

17 (max 30 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [x] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other _____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

12 (max 20 pts.) | 35 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [x] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

35 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Tiltonsville - Windsor	Rater(s): JJP	Date: 4-22-2020

35
subtotal first page

W008-PEM-CATMOD2

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 35 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 max 20 pts. | 37 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [2] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [2] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [X] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [X] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [1] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [2] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

37

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

APPENDIX E
Agency Coordination

gai consultants
transforming ideas into reality

From: Ohio, FW3 <ohio@fws.gov>
Sent: Monday, August 17, 2020 10:19 AM
To: Kristen Vonderwish; Joshua Noble
Cc: nathan.reardon@dnr.state.oh.us; Parsons, Kate
Subject: AEP Tiltonsville - Windsor 138kV Ratings Increase Project, Jefferson County

EXTERNAL E-MAIL MESSAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / Fax (614) 416-8994

TAILS# 03E15000-2020-TA-2047

Dear Ms. Vonderwish,

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are

present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.
If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew,

Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,

Patrice M. Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Kate Parsons, ODNR-DOW

gai consultants

Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680
F 330.433.2694

August 3, 2020

Project C170352.92

Ms. Patrice M. Ashfield
United States Fish and Wildlife Service
Ohio Ecological Services Field Office
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230

American Electric Power
Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project
Request for Technical Assistance Regarding Threatened and Endangered Species and Critical Habitat
Jefferson County, Ohio

Dear Ms. Ashfield:

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), is requesting information regarding state- and federally-listed threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 Kilovolt (kV) Ratings Increase Project (Project) in Jefferson County, Ohio. As part of this request, please also provide information specific to any threatened and endangered bats. GAI is also requesting the locations of any known golden or bald eagle nests known in the area.

The Tiltonsville-Windsor 138 kV line is approximately 5 miles, with 4.5 miles constructed as a double circuit tower-line with only one side strung. The remaining 0.5 miles is constructed as a single circuit. AEP is proposing to reconductor the 0.5-mile single-circuit section and to string the vacant side of the 4.5-mile section in a six-wired configuration.

The study area for the Project is shown on the attached map (Figure 1). The habitat within the study area consists mainly of maintained transmission line right-of-way across forested area and open agricultural field. Project shapefiles have been included to aid in your review.

GAI and AEP thank you in advance for your assistance. Please contact me at 234.203.0772 or via email at k.vonderwish@gaiconsultants.com if you have any questions or require further information.

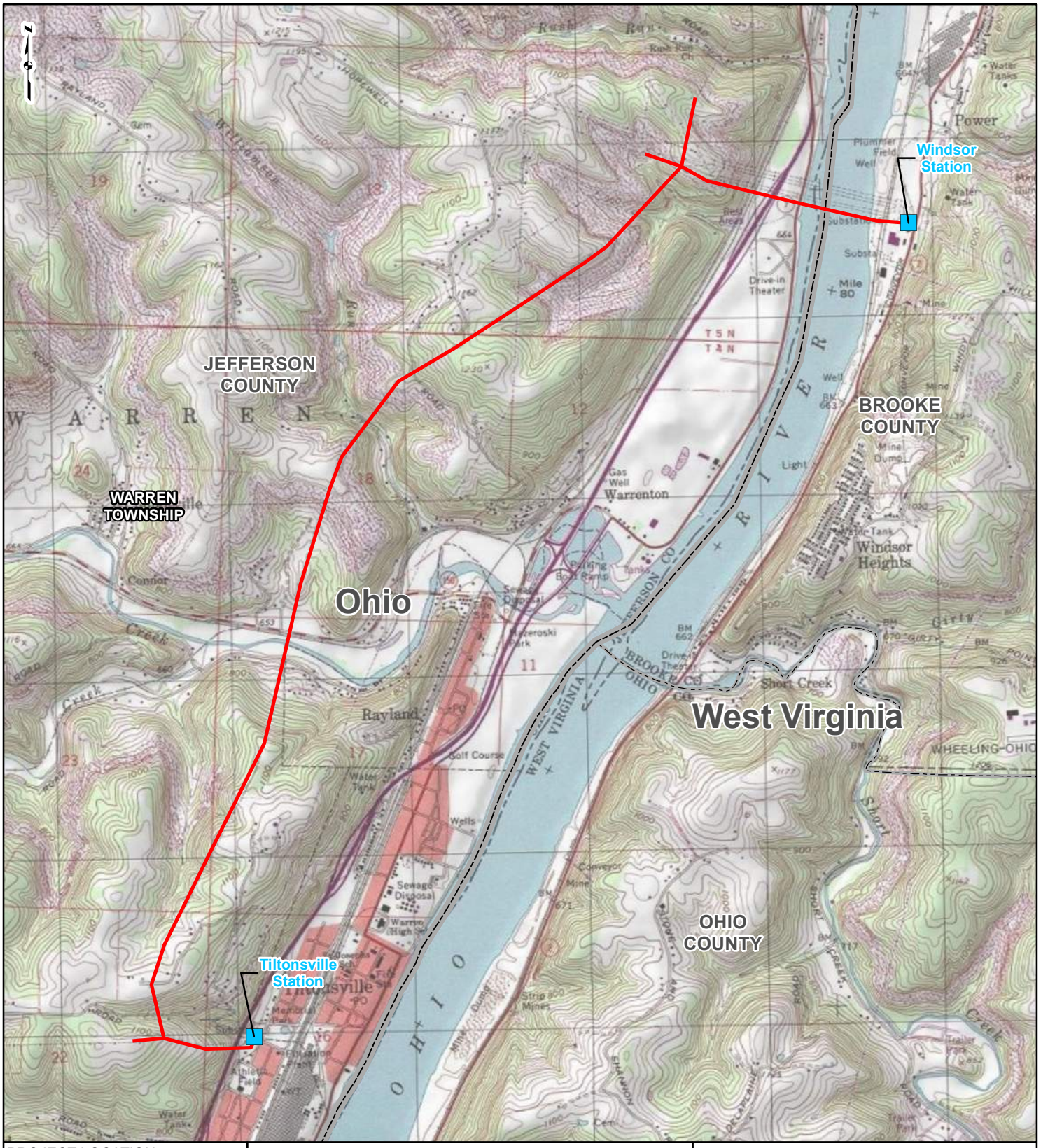
Sincerely,
GAI Consultants, Inc.

Kristen L. Vonderwish
Project Environmental Specialist

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Location Map)
Project Shapefiles

ATTACHMENT 1

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY, OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

LEGEND

- Existing Substation
- Proposed Transmission Line
- State Boundary
- County Boundary

0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/2/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLE: TILTONSVILLE (1986), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 08/2020.

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\RTE\Project_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

gai consultants

Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680
F 330.433.2694

August 3, 2020

Project C170352.92

Environmental Review Staff
Ohio Department of Natural Resources
Division of Wildlife - Ohio Natural Heritage Program
2045 Morse Road, Building G-3
Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693

American Electric Power
Tiltonsville - Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project
Request for Technical Assistance Regarding Threatened and Endangered Species and Critical Habitat
Jefferson County, Ohio

Dear Staff:

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), is requesting information regarding state- and federally-listed threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 Kilovolt (kV) Ratings Increase Project (Project) in Jefferson County, Ohio. As part of this request, please also provide information specific to any threatened and endangered bats. GAI is also requesting the locations of any known golden or bald eagle nests known in the area.

The Tiltonsville-Windsor 138 kV line is approximately 5 miles, with 4.5 miles constructed as a double circuit tower-line with only one side strung. The remaining 0.5 miles is constructed as a single circuit. AEP is proposing to reconductor the 0.5-mile single-circuit section and to string the vacant side of the 4.5-mile section in a six-wired configuration.

The study area for the Project is shown on the attached map (Figure 1). The habitat within the study area consists mainly of maintained transmission line right-of-way across forested area and open agricultural field. Project shapefiles have been included to aid in your review.

GAI and AEP thank you in advance for your assistance. Please contact me at 234.203.0772 or via email at k.vonderwish@gaiconsultants.com if you have any questions or require further information.

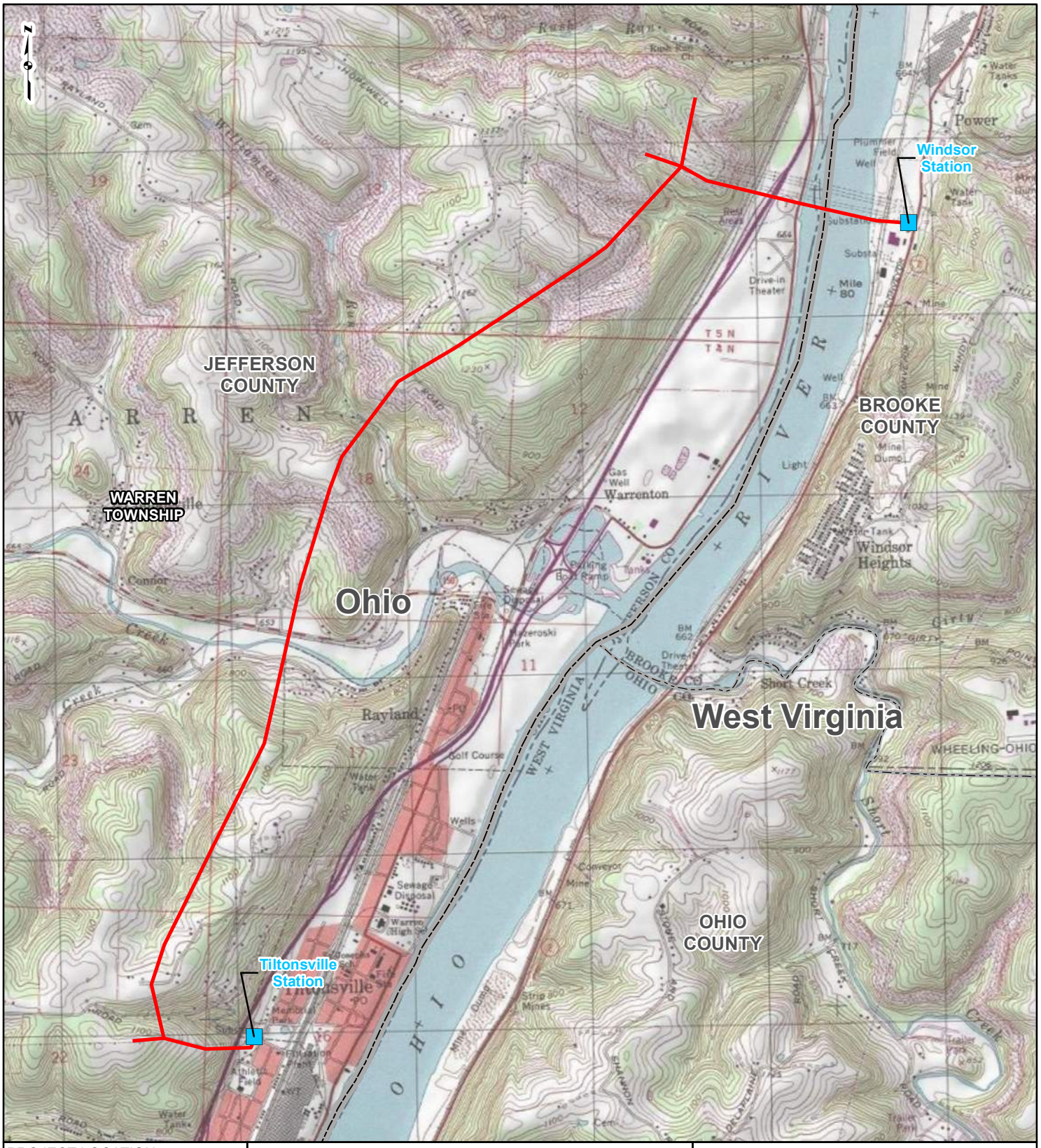
Sincerely,
GAI Consultants, Inc.

Kristen L. Vonderwish
Project Environmental Specialist

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Location Map)
Project Shapefiles

ATTACHMENT 1

PROJECT LOCATION MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY, OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

LEGEND

- Existing Substation
- Proposed Transmission Line
- State Boundary
- County Boundary

0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: EFJ DATE: 8/2/2020
CHECKED: APPROVED:

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLE: TILTONSVILLE (1986), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 08/2020.

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\RTE\Project_Location_Map_2020_08_02.mxd

IPaC **U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service**

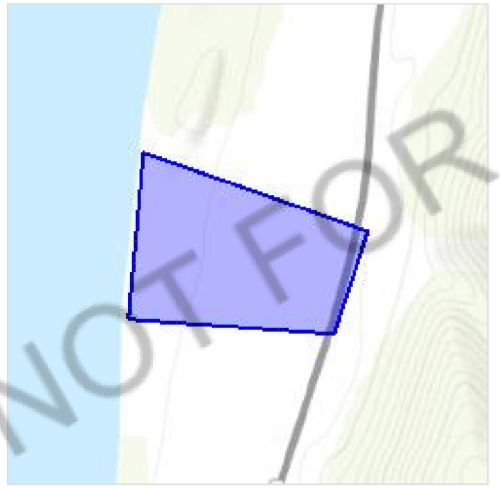
IPaC resource list

This report is an automatically generated list of species and other resources such as critical habitat (collectively referred to as *trust resources*) under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) jurisdiction that are known or expected to be on or near the project area referenced below. The list may also include trust resources that occur outside of the project area, but that could potentially be directly or indirectly affected by activities in the project area. However, determining the likelihood and extent of effects a project may have on trust resources typically requires gathering additional site-specific (e.g., vegetation/species surveys) and project-specific (e.g., magnitude and timing of proposed activities) information.

Below is a summary of the project information you provided and contact information for the USFWS office(s) with jurisdiction in the defined project area. Please read the introduction to each section that follows (Endangered Species, Migratory Birds, USFWS Facilities, and NWI Wetlands) for additional information applicable to the trust resources addressed in that section.

Location

Brooke County, West Virginia



Local office

West Virginia Ecological Services Field Office

(304) 636-6586
(304) 636-7824

90 Vance Drive
Elkins, WV 26241-9475

http://www.fws.gov/westvirginiafieldoffice/

Endangered species

This resource list is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an analysis of project level impacts.

The primary information used to generate this list is the known or expected range of each species. Additional areas of influence (AOI) for species are also considered. An AOI includes areas outside of the species range if the species could be indirectly affected by activities in that area (e.g., placing a dam upstream of a fish population, even if that fish does not occur at the dam site, may indirectly impact the species by reducing or eliminating water flow downstream). Because species can move, and site conditions can change, the species on this list are not guaranteed to be found on or near the project area. To fully determine any potential effects to species, additional site-specific and project-specific information is often required.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act **requires** Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of such proposed action" for any project that is conducted, permitted, funded, or licensed by any Federal agency. A letter from the local office and a species list which fulfills this requirement can **only** be obtained by requesting an official species list from either the Regulatory Review section in IPaC (see directions below) or from the local field office directly.

For project evaluations that require USFWS concurrence/review, please return to the IPaC website and request an official species list by doing the following:

1. Draw the project location and click CONTINUE.
2. Click DEFINE PROJECT.
3. Log in (if directed to do so).
4. Provide a name and description for your project.
5. Click REQUEST SPECIES LIST.

Listed species[1] and their critical habitats are managed by the Ecological Services Program of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the fisheries division of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA Fisheries[2]).

Species and critical habitats under the sole responsibility of NOAA Fisheries are **not** shown on this list. Please contact NOAA Fisheries for species under their jurisdiction.

1. Species listed under the Endangered Species Act are threatened or endangered; IPaC also shows species that are candidates, or proposed, for listing. See the listing status page for more information.
2. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

The following species are potentially affected by activities in this location:

Mammals

NAME	STATUS

Indiana Bat Myotis sodalis — Endangered

This species only needs to be considered if the following condition applies:

- All activities in this location should consider potential effects to this species. This project is not within a known-use area, but potentially occupied habitat may exist. Please contact the WVFO for additional consultation.

There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949

Northern Long-eared Bat Myotis septentrionalis — Threatened

This species only needs to be considered if the following condition applies:

- No known hibernacula or maternity roost trees occur within the action area. Any 'take' that may occur incidental to this project is not prohibited under the final 4(d) rule. Please submit a Streamlined 4(d) Rule Consultation form to the WVFO.

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045

Flowering Plants

NAME	STATUS
Running Buffalo Clover Trifolium stoloniferum	Endangered

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2529

Critical habitats

Potential effects to critical habitat(s) in this location must be analyzed along with the endangered species themselves.

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS AT THIS LOCATION.

Migratory birds

Certain birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act[1] and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act[2].

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to migratory birds, eagles, and their habitats should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate conservation measures, as described below.

1. The Migratory Birds Treaty Act of 1918.

2. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940.

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Birds of Conservation Concern http://www.fws.gov/birds/management/managed-species/birds-of-conservation-concern.php
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds http://www.fws.gov/birds/management/project-assessment-tools-and-guidance/conservation-measures.php
- Nationwide conservation measures for birds http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/nationwidestandardconservationmeasures.pdf

THERE ARE NO MIGRATORY BIRDS OF CONSERVATION CONCERN EXPECTED TO OCCUR AT THIS LOCATION.

Tell me more about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds.

Nationwide Conservation Measures describes measures that can help avoid and minimize impacts to all birds at any location year round. Implementation of these measures is particularly important when birds are most likely to occur in the project area. When birds may be breeding in the area, identifying the locations of any active nests and avoiding their destruction is a very helpful impact minimization measure. To see when birds are most likely to occur and be breeding in your project area, view the Probability of Presence Summary. Additional measures and/or permits may be advisable depending on the type of activity you are conducting and the type of infrastructure or bird species present on your project site.

What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (Eagle Act requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the AKN Phenology Tool.

What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs for the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The probability of presence graphs associated with your migratory bird list are based on data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). This data is derived from a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets .

Probability of presence data is continuously being updated as new and better information becomes available. To learn more about how the probability of presence graphs are produced and how to interpret them, go the Probability of Presence Summary and then click on the "Tell me about these graphs" link.

How do I know if a bird is breeding, wintering, migrating or present year-round in my project area?

To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating or year-round), you may refer to the following resources: The Cornell Lab of Ornithology All About Birds Bird Guide, or (if you are unsuccessful in locating the bird of interest there), the Cornell Lab of Ornithology Neotropical Birds guide. If a bird on your migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it, if that bird does occur in your project area, there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?

Migratory birds delivered through IPaC fall into the following distinct categories of concern:

1. "BCC Rangewide" birds are Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) that are of concern throughout their range anywhere within the USA (including Hawaii, the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands);
2. "BCC - BCR" birds are BCCs that are of concern only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA; and
3. "Non-BCC - Vulnerable" birds are not BCC species in your project area, but appear on your list either because of the Eagle Act requirements (for eagles) or (for non-eagles) potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities (e.g. offshore energy development or longline fishing).

Although it is important to try to avoid and minimize impacts to all birds, efforts should be made, in particular, to avoid and minimize impacts to the birds on this list, especially eagles and BCC species of rangewide concern. For more information on conservation measures you can implement to help avoid and minimize migratory bird impacts and requirements for eagles, please see the FAQs for these topics.

Details about birds that are potentially affected by offshore projects

For additional details about the relative occurrence and abundance of both individual bird species and groups of bird species within your project area off the Atlantic Coast, please visit the Northeast Ocean Data Portal. The Portal also offers data and information about other taxa besides birds that may be helpful to you in your project review. Alternately, you may download the bird model results files underlying the portal maps through the NOAA NCCOS Integrative Statistical Modeling and Predictive Mapping of Marine Bird Distributions and Abundance on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf project webpage.

Bird tracking data can also provide additional details about occurrence and habitat use throughout the year, including migration. Models relying on survey data may not include this information. For additional information on marine bird tracking data, see the Diving Bird Study and the nanotag studies or contact Caleb Spiegel or Pam Loring.

What if I have eagles on my list?

If your project has the potential to disturb or kill eagles, you may need to obtain a permit to avoid violating the Eagle Act should such impacts occur.

Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report

The migratory bird list generated is not a list of all birds in your project area, only a subset of birds of priority concern. To learn more about how your list is generated, and see options for identifying what other birds may be in your project area, please see the FAQ “What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location”. Please be aware this report provides the “probability of presence” of birds within the 10 km grid cell(s) that overlap your project; not your exact project footprint. On the graphs provided, please also look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical bar) and for the existence of the “no data” indicator (a red horizontal bar). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low survey effort bar or no data bar means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of certainty about presence of the species. This list is not perfect; it is simply a starting point for identifying what birds of concern have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list helps you know what to look for to

confirm presence, and helps guide you in knowing when to implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize potential impacts from your project activities, should presence be confirmed. To learn more about conservation measures, visit the FAQ "Tell me about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds" at the bottom of your migratory bird trust resources page.

Facilities

National Wildlife Refuge lands

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the National Wildlife Refuge system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

THERE ARE NO REFUGE LANDS AT THIS LOCATION.

Fish hatcheries

THERE ARE NO FISH HATCHERIES AT THIS LOCATION.

Wetlands in the National Wetlands Inventory

Impacts to NWI wetlands and other aquatic habitats may be subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or other State/Federal statutes.

For more information please contact the Regulatory Program of the local U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District.

WETLAND INFORMATION IS NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME

This can happen when the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map service is unavailable, or for very large projects that intersect many wetland areas. Try again, or visit the NWI map to view wetlands at this location.

Data limitations

The Service's objective of mapping wetlands and deepwater habitats is to produce reconnaissance level information on the location, type and size of these resources. The maps are prepared from the analysis of high altitude imagery. Wetlands are identified based on vegetation, visible hydrology and geography. A margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery; thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis.

The accuracy of image interpretation depends on the quality of the imagery, the experience of the image analysts, the amount and quality of the collateral data and the amount of ground truth verification work conducted. Metadata should be consulted to determine the date of the source imagery used and any mapping problems.

Wetlands or other mapped features may have changed since the date of the imagery or field work. There may be occasional differences in polygon boundaries or classifications between the information depicted on the map and the actual conditions on site.

Data exclusions

Certain wetland habitats are excluded from the National mapping program because of the limitations of aerial imagery as the primary data source used to detect wetlands. These habitats include seagrasses or submerged aquatic vegetation that are found in the intertidal and subtidal zones of estuaries and nearshore coastal waters. Some deepwater reef communities (coral or tuberficid worm reefs) have also been excluded from the inventory. These habitats, because of their depth, go undetected by aerial imagery.

Data precautions

Federal, state, and local regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over wetlands may define and describe wetlands in a different manner than that used in this inventory. There is no attempt, in either the design or products of this inventory, to define the limits of proprietary jurisdiction of any Federal, state, or local government or to establish the geographical scope of the regulatory programs of government agencies. Persons intending to engage in activities involving modifications within or adjacent to wetland areas should seek the advice of appropriate federal, state, or local agencies concerning specified agency regulatory programs and proprietary jurisdictions that may affect such activities.

gai consultants

Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road Northwest
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680
F 330.433.2694

December 4, 2020

Project C170352.92

Ms. Amy Toohey
Environmental Specialist-Principal
American Electric Power Company
8600 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, Ohio 43054

Wetland Delineation and Stream Identification
Addendum No. 1 Letter Report
Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project
Jefferson County, Ohio and Brook County, West Virginia

Dear Ms. Toohey:

In April of 2020, and November 2020, GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI) conducted a wetland and stream study on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) for the Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project (Project) in Jefferson County, Ohio and Brook County, West Virginia. A Wetland Delineation and Stream Identification Report (WDSIR) was provided to AEP in September of 2020. The WDSIR included the methods and results of the field study.

Subsequent design changes to the Project resulted in an expansion of the study area. A supplemental wetland and stream study was conducted on the expanded study area on November 20 and 24, 2020. One ephemeral stream, one PEM wetland and two PFO wetlands were identified within the expanded study area shown on Sheets 3 through 9 (Attachment 1, Figures 2 and 3).

Mapping depicting the newly studied areas and delineated features is included as Attachment 1. Data collected on the newly identified stream and wetlands are included in Attachment 2 and 3 (Tables 1 and 2). Photographs are included in Attachment 4. The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Determination Data Forms documenting the wetland area and corresponding upland area are provided in Attachment 5. HHEI and ORAM Data Forms are provided in Attachments 6 and 7.

We appreciate working with you on this Project. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at 330.323.1894 or J.Noble@gaiconsultants.com.

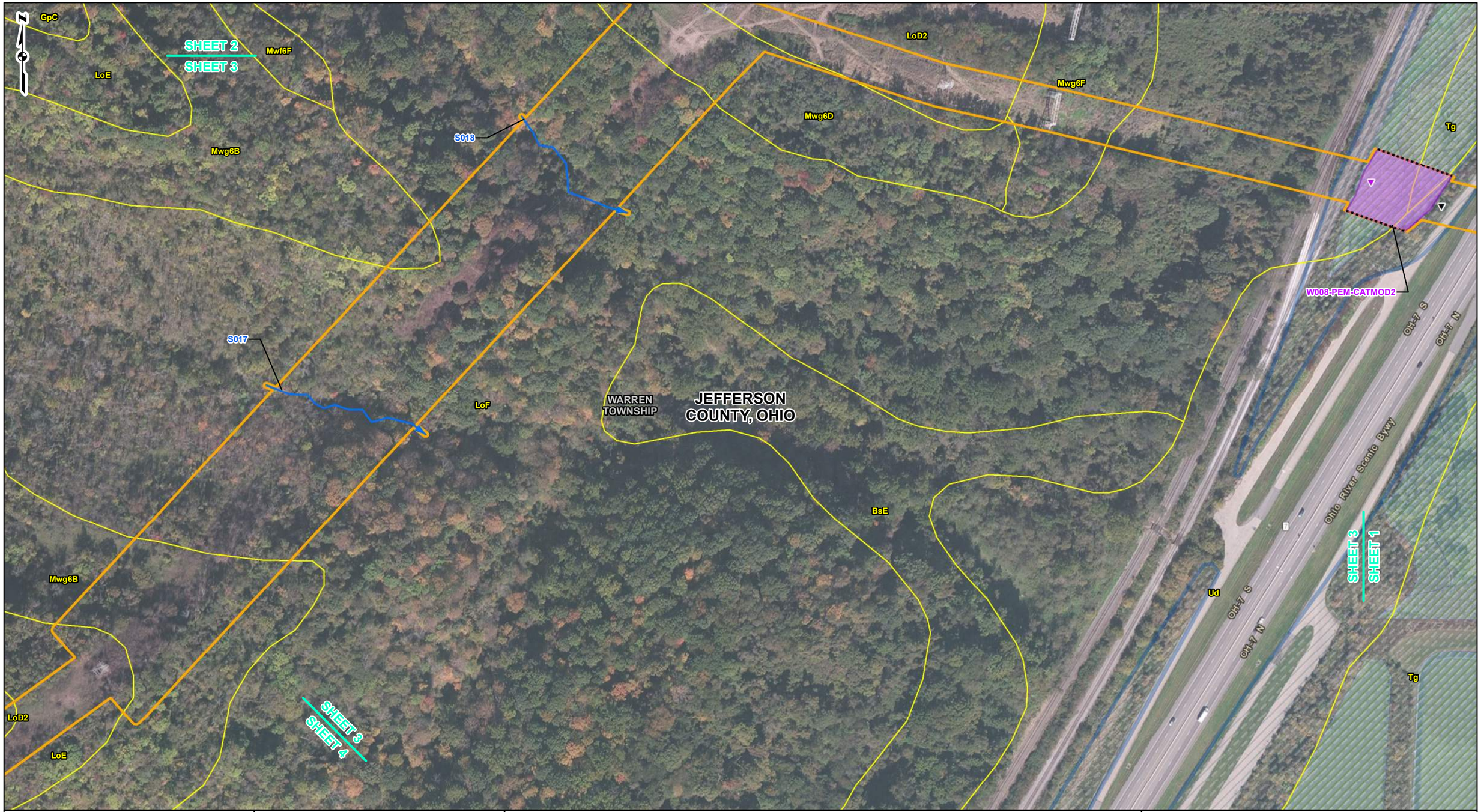
Sincerely,
GAI Consultants, Inc.

Joshua J. Noble
Senior Environmental Manager

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Mapping)

ATTACHMENT 1

PROJECT MAPPING



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY. OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

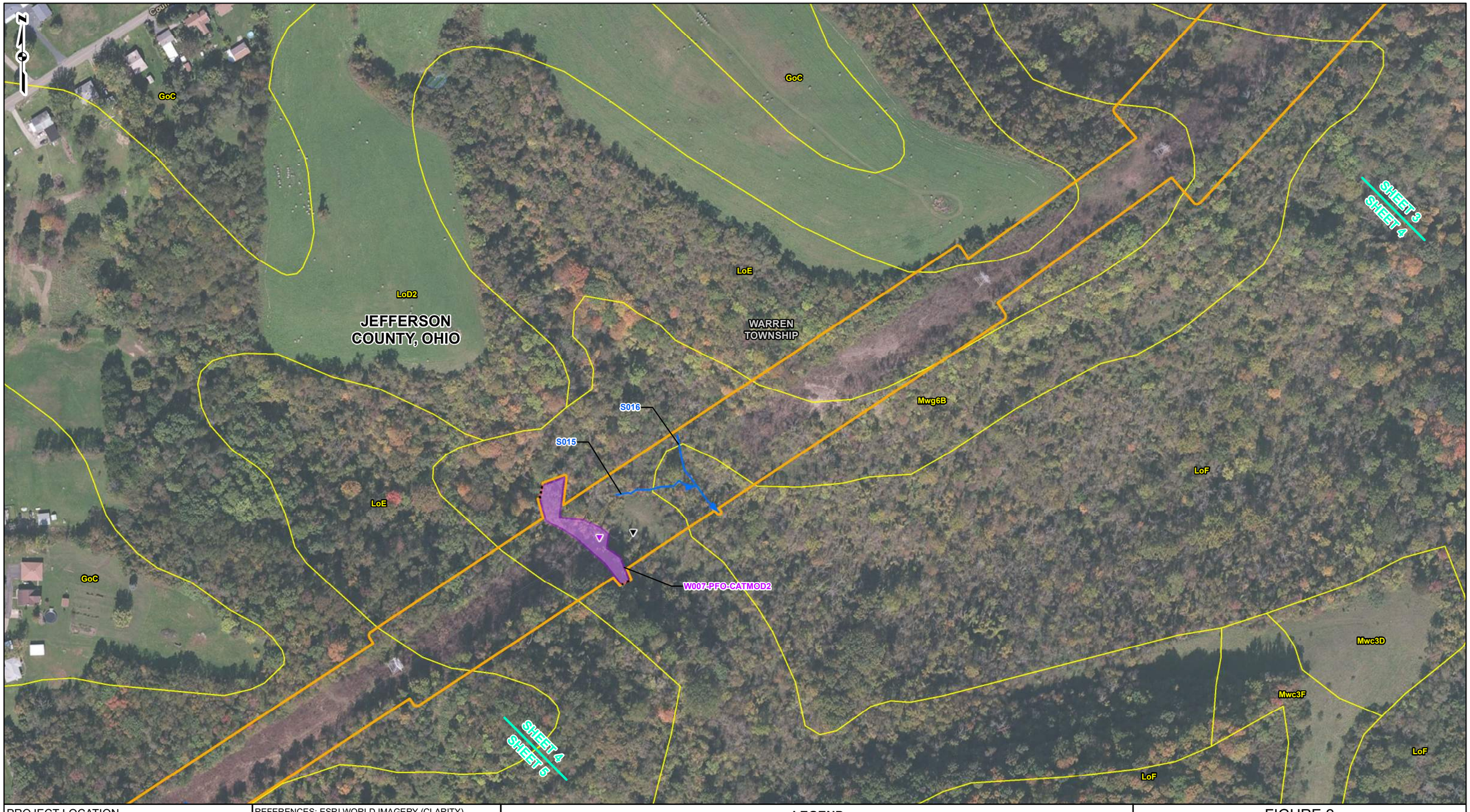
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 3 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB
CHECKED: EFJ
DATE: 12/4/2020
APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_12_03.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

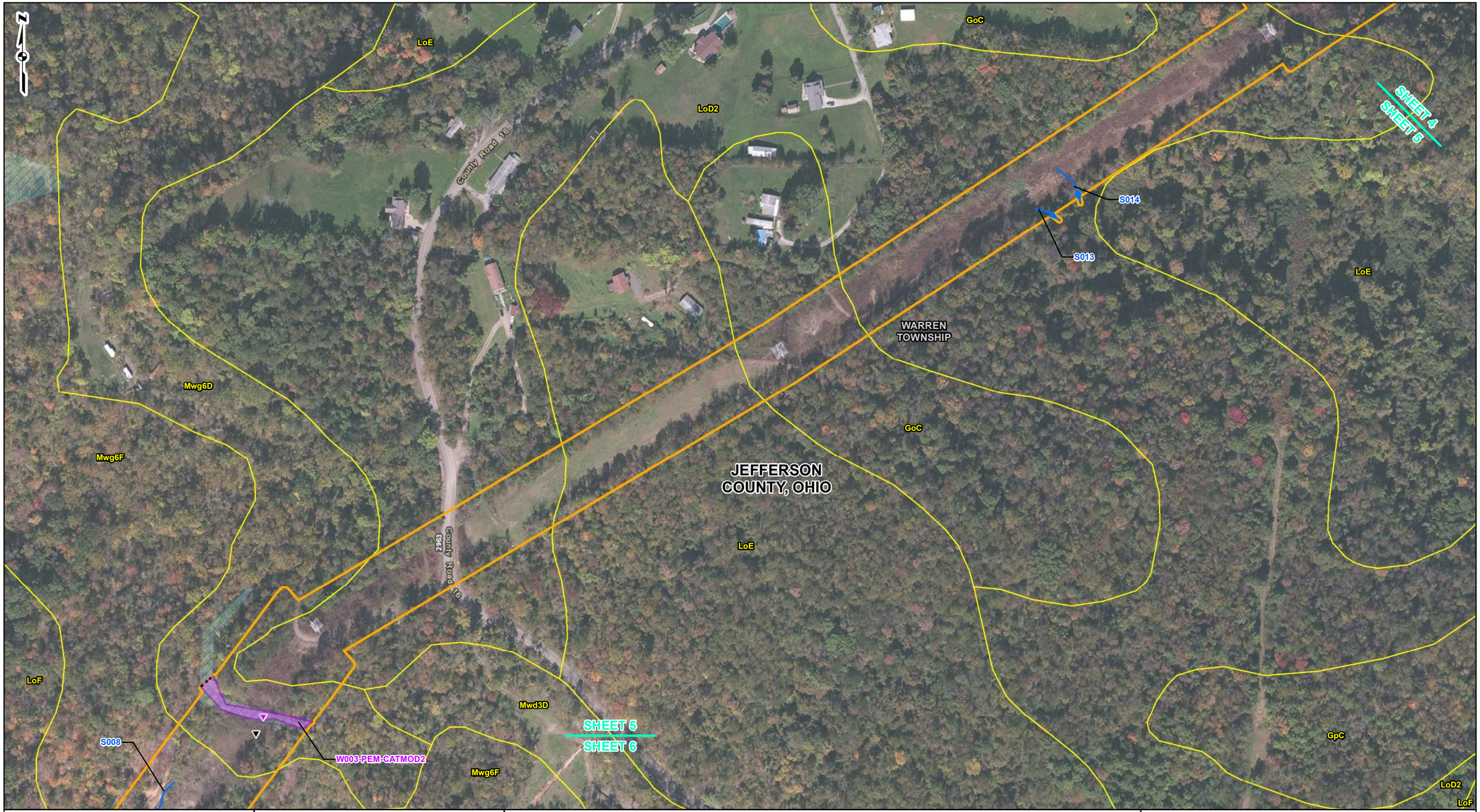
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 4 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB
CHECKED: EFJ
DATE: 12/4/2020
APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_12_03.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 5 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB DATE: 12/4/2020
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_12_03.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

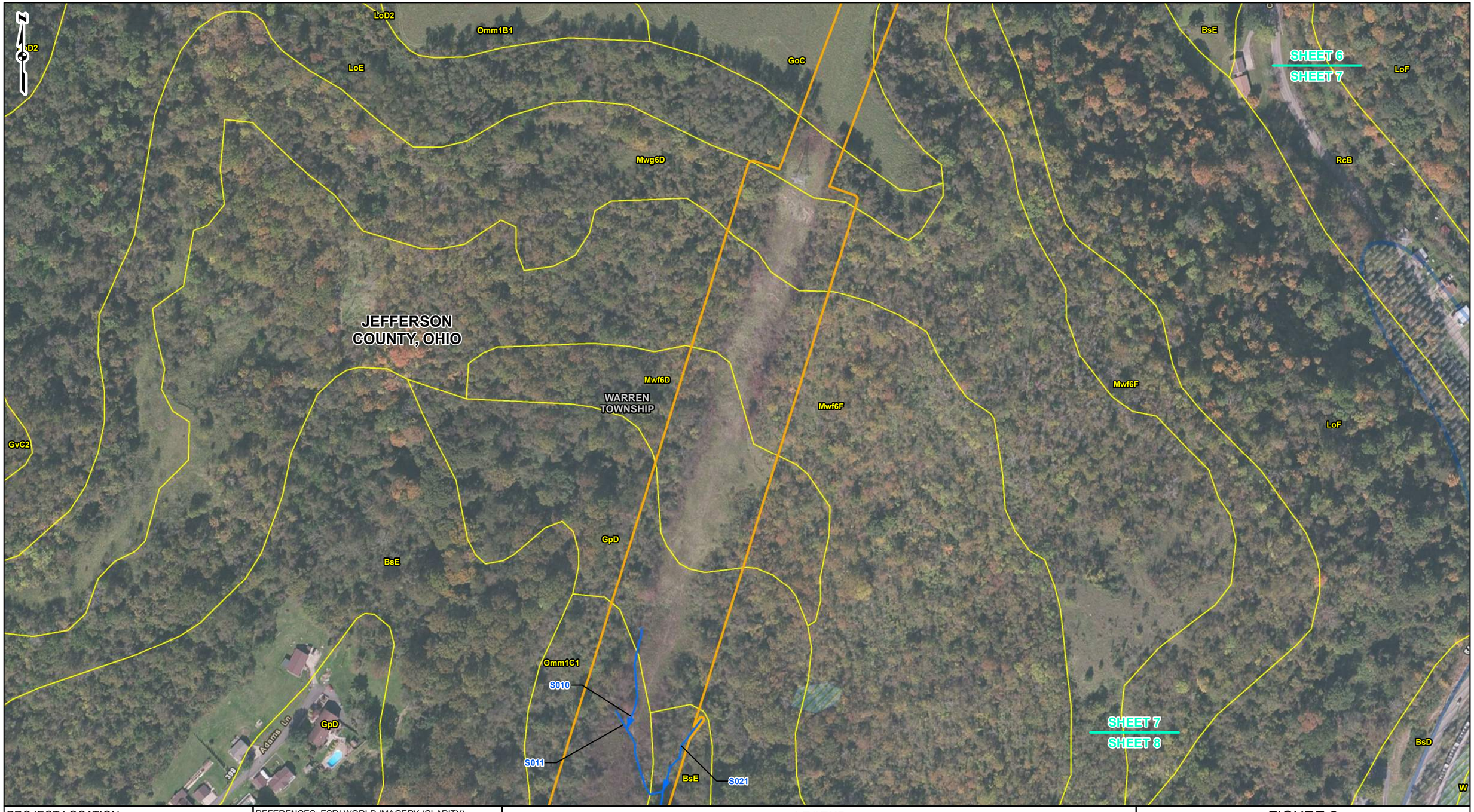
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 6 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB
CHECKED: EFJ
DATE: 12/4/2020
APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_12_03.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

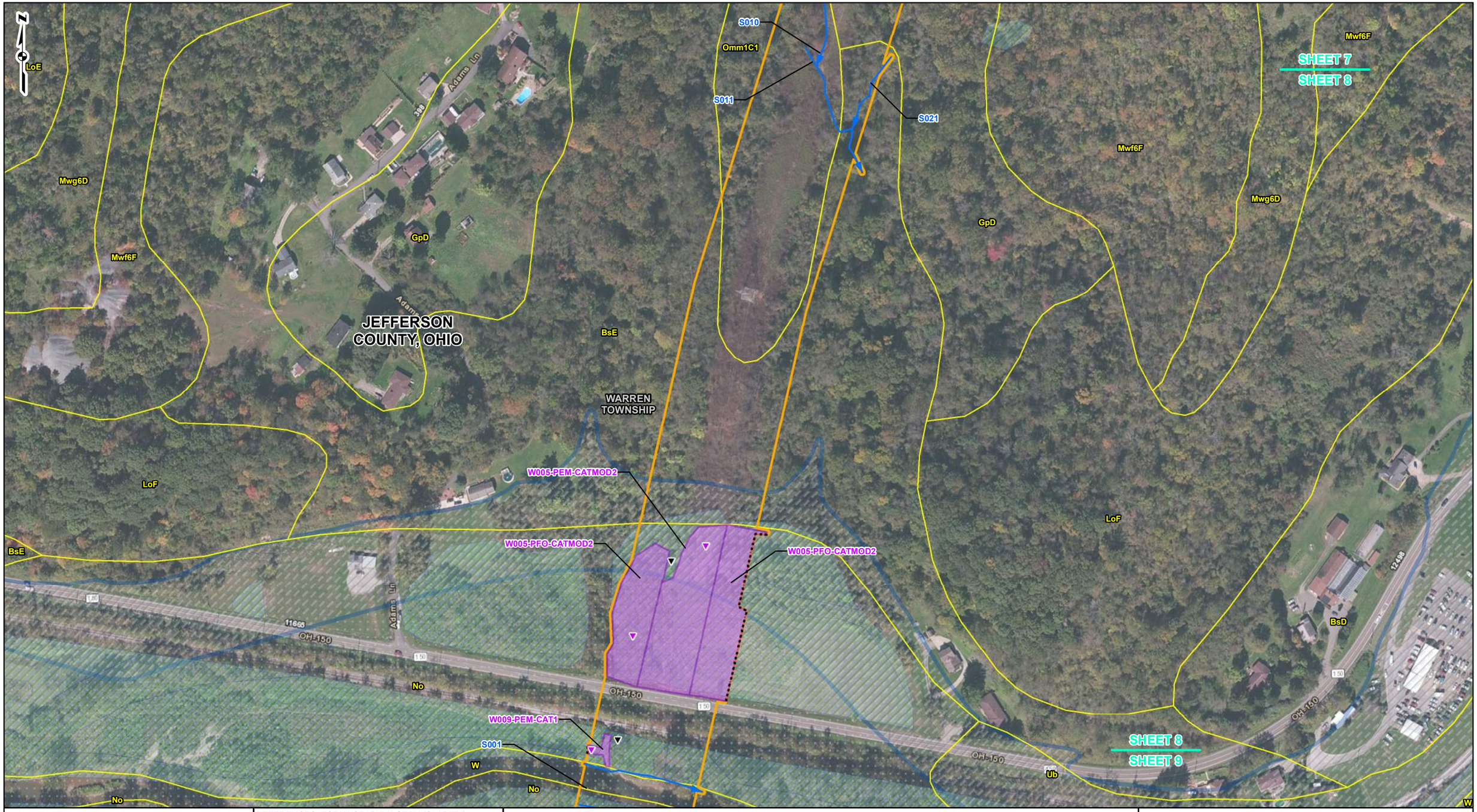
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 7 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB
CHECKED: EFJ
DATE: 12/4/2020
APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_12_03.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

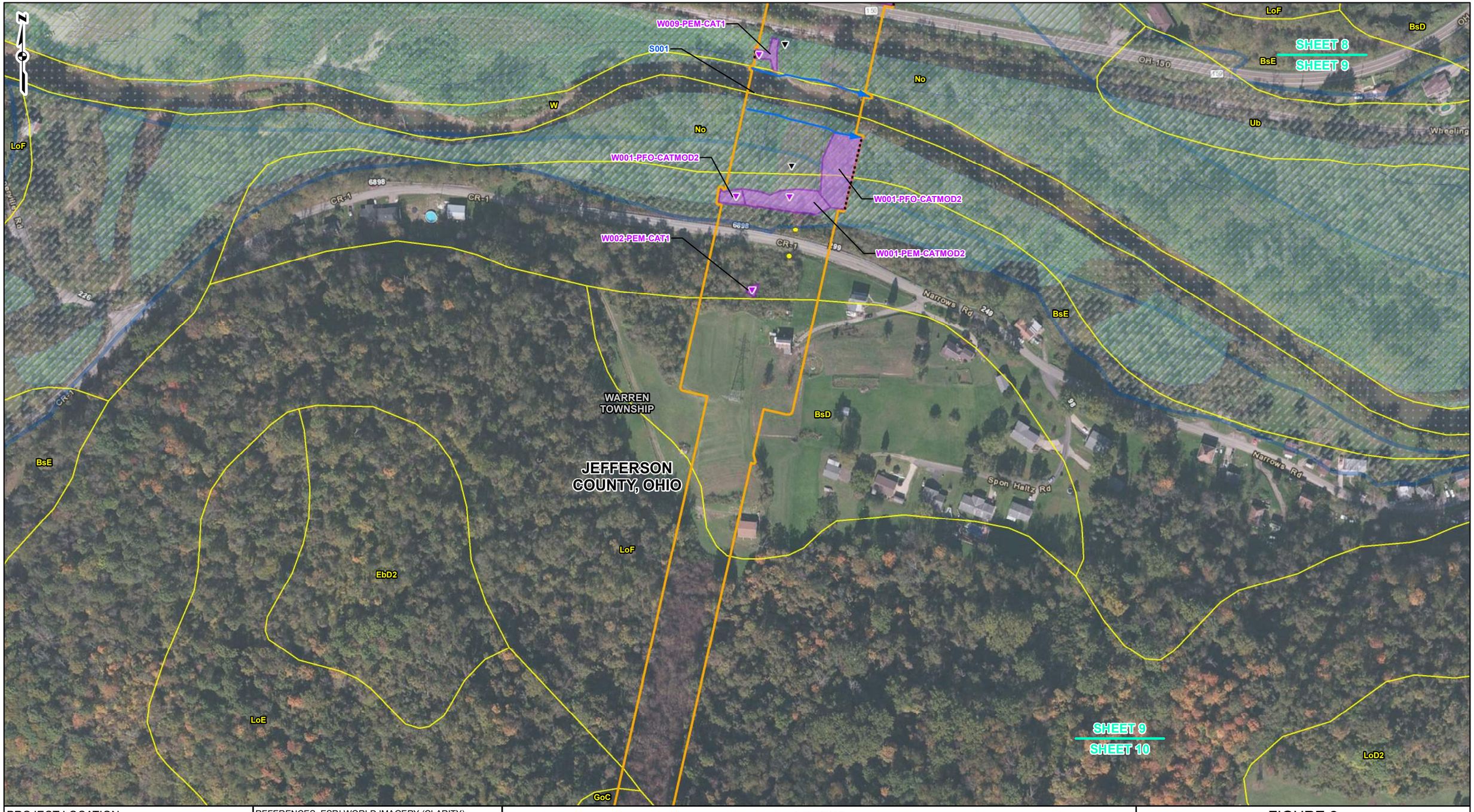
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 8 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB DATE: 12/4/2020
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_12_03.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2019. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2016/2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2019. OHIO DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (ODNR) LAND, 2018.

LEGEND

- Culvert
- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Stream
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 9 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB
CHECKED: EFJ
DATE: 12/4/2020
APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2020_12_03.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MAXAR (2018), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2018. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, 2010.

LEGEND

- Stream
- NHD Stream
- OH WQS Stream
- Study Area

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 1 OF 4

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB DATE: 12/4/2020
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2020_12_03.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MAXAR (2018), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2018. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, 2010.

LEGEND

- Stream
- NHD Stream
- OH WQS Stream
- Study Area

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

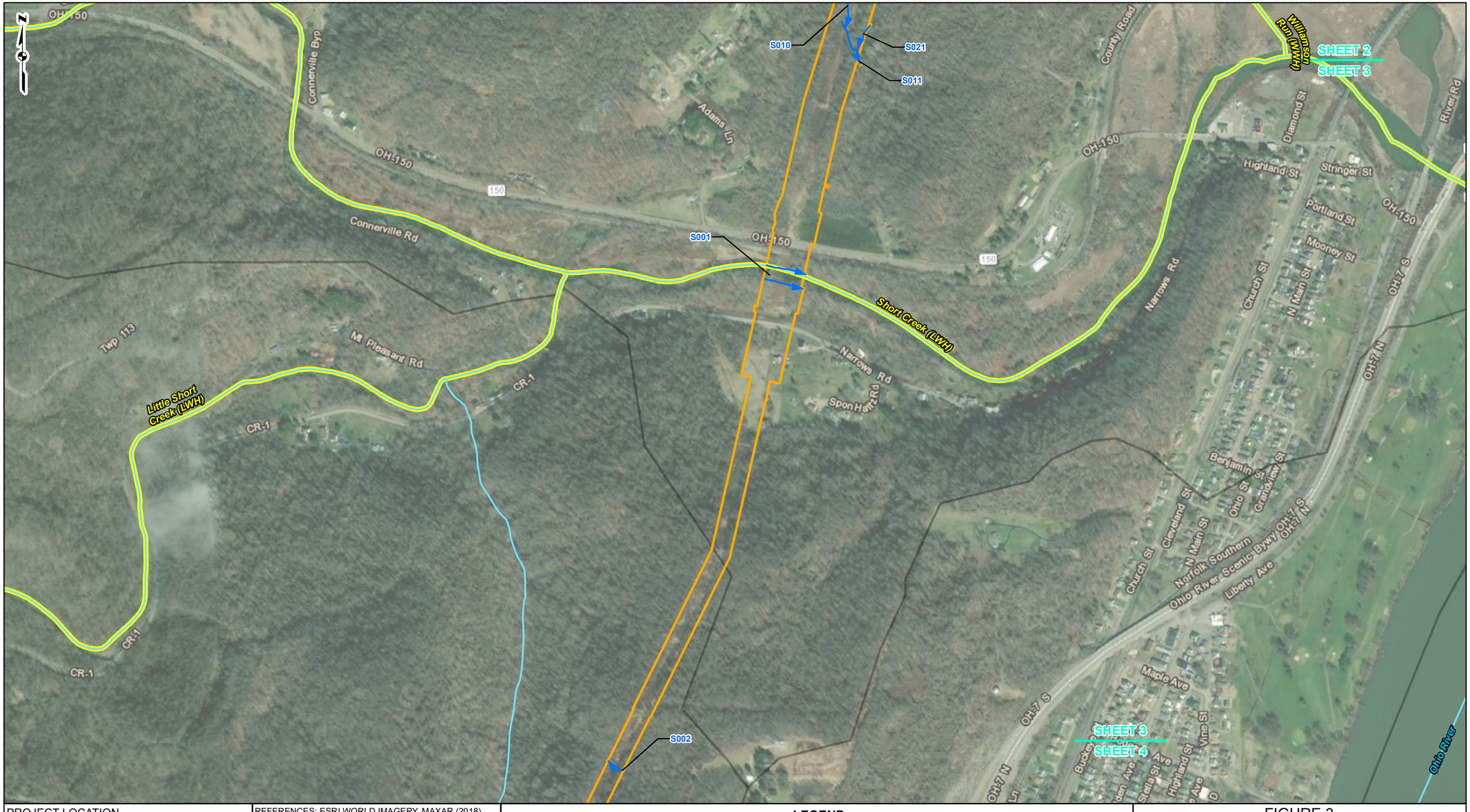
0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 2 OF 4

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB DATE: 12/4/2020
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2020_12_03.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MAXAR (2018), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, DELORME, HERE, MAPMYINDIA, TOMTOM, © OPENSTREETMAP CONTRIBUTORS, AND THE GIS USER COMMUNITY, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 12/2020. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2018. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, 2010.

LEGEND

- Stream
- NHD Stream
- OH WQS Stream
- Study Area

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 3 OF 4

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJB DATE: 12/4/2020
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2020_12_03.mxd

ATTACHMENT 2

TABLE 1

TABLE 1
WETLANDS IDENTIFIED or EXTENDED WITHIN THE EXPANDED STUDY AREA

Wetland ID	Location		Isolated?	Habitat Type	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Structure # (Existing / Proposed)	Existing Structure # in Wetland	Proposed Structure # in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude				Score	Category					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
W001-PEM-CATMOD2	40.185101	-80.70272	No	PEM	0.183	40	Modified 2	9 / 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
W001-PFO-CATMOD2	40.185132	-80.703151	No	PFO	0.292				N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
W003-PEM-CATMOD2	40.198502	-80.69536	No	PEM	0.125	43	Modified 2	5 / 5	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
W005-PEM-CATMOD2	40.186837	-80.702182	No	PEM	0.929	39.5	Modified 2	8 / 8	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
W005-PFO-CATMOD2	40.18671	-80.702587	No	PFO	1.272				N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
W007-PFO-CATMOD2	40.20335	-80.68541	No	PFO	0.274	43	Modified 2	3 / 3	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
W009-PEM-CAT1	40.186008	-80.702941	No	PEM	0.038	25	1	9 / 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
				Total:	**3.113**							0	0

ATTACHMENT 3

TABLE 2

TABLE 2
STREAMS IDENTIFIED or EXTENDED WITHIN THE EXPANDED STUDY AREA

Stream ID	Location		Stream Type	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude						Method	Score	Category / Rating / OAC Designation			Fill Type	Length (LF)
S001	40.185587	-80.702601	Perennial	Short Creek	277	80	75	Chapter 3745-1-13	N/A	WWH	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
S009	40.196914	-80.696903	Perennial	Williamson Run	288	18	17.5	Chapter 3745-1-13	N/A	WWH	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
S011	40.190124	-80.700943	Intermittent	UNT to Short Creek	346	4	3.5	HHEI	40	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
S013	40.201511	-80.688893	Intermittent	UNT to Ohio River	62	4	1.5	HHEI	46	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
S014	40.201708	-80.688677	Ephemeral	UNT to Ohio River	100	3	2	HHEI	19	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
S016	40.203724	-80.684603	Perennial	UNT to Ohio River	207	8	7	HHEI	72	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
S017	40.207291	-80.678709	Perennial	UNT to Ohio River	402	10	6	HHEI	77	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
S018	40.208743	-80.676881	Perennial	UNT to Ohio River	361	10	8	HHEI	83	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
S021	40.190063	-80.70058	Ephemeral	UNT to Short Creek	190	3	2	HHEI	21	Ephemeral Stream	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
				Total:	**2233**									**0**

ATTACHMENT 4

PHOTOGRAPHS

Photograph 1. Wetland W001-PFO-CATMOD2, Facing West

Photograph 2. Wetland W001-PFO-CATMOD2, Facing South

Photograph 3. Wetland W005-PFO-CATMOD2, Facing East

Photograph 4. Wetland W005-PFO-CATMOD2, Facing North

Photograph 5. Wetland W009-PEM-CAT1, Facing West

Photograph 6. Wetland W009-PEM-CAT1, Facing East

Photograph 7. Stream S021, Upstream, Facing North

Photograph 8. Stream S021, Downstream, Facing South

ATTACHMENT 5

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Tiltonsville Windsor City/County: Jefferson Co. Sampling Date: 11/20/20

Applicant/Owner: ATP State: OH Sampling Point: Wetland

Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0/.

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 40.185132 Long: -80.703151 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BsE-Brookside Silty Clay loam 25-40% Slopes NWI classification: PFOIA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	

Remarks: Wetland data for W001-PFO-CATMOD2 (PFO).
Data taken within PFOIA NWI.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Hydrology Indicators are: C3, D2, D5.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: Wetland

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. Platanus occidentalis	50	Y	FacW
2. Ulmus americana	20	Y	FacW
3. Acer negundo	10	N	Fac
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. Ulmus americana	10	Y	FacW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	20	Y	FacW
2. Lysimachia nummularia	15	Y	FacW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	35 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Wetland veg is present.

SOIL Sampling Point: Wetland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR4/2	85	7.5YR4/6	15	C	PL	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Tillonsville Windsor City/County: Jefferson Co. Sampling Date: 11/20/20

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: Wetland

Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.186008 Long: -80.702941 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: No - Nolin Silt loam 0-3% Slopes NWI classification: PEMIA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation no, Soil no, or Hydrology no naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No _____	

Remarks: Wetland data for W009-PEM-CAT1 (PEM). Data taken between creek and Railroad tracks.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Hydrology Indicators are C3, D2, and D5.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: wetland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30'r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15'r)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5'r)			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30'r)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- X 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Wetland veg is present.

SOIL Sampling Point: Wetland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	85	7.5YR 4/6	15	C	PL	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks:

Meets F3.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Tiltonsville Windsor City/County: Jefferson Co. Sampling Date: 11/20/20

Applicant/Owner: ATP State: OH Sampling Point: Upland

Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0-1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 40.186067 Long: -80.702728 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: No-Nolin Silt loam 0-3% Slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____ No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____ No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____ No ✓	

Remarks: Upland data for W009-PEM-CAT1
Data taken within flood plain along railroad tracks.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ____ No ✓ Depth (inches): ____

Water Table Present? Yes ____ No ✓ Depth (inches): ____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ____ No ✓ Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Hydrology is not present.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: Upland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30'r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer negundo	10	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15'r)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5'r)			
1. Polygonum cuspidatum	50	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30'r)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30
FACU species	50	x 4 =	200
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	60 (A)		230 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.8

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Wetland veg is not dominant.

SOIL Sampling Point: Upland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/3	100					SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

Hydric Soils are not present.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Tiltonsville Windsor City/County: Jefferson Co. Sampling Date: 11/20/20

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: Wetland

Investigator(s): KLV Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.186710 Long: -80.702587 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: No-Nolin Silt loam 0-3% Slopes NWI classification: PEMIC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ____

Are Vegetation No, Soil No, or Hydrology No naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ____	

Remarks: Wetland data for W005-PFO-CATMOD2

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No ✓	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Hydrology Indicators are C3, B10, D2, D5.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: Wetland

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30'r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer negundo	50	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	FAC	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15'r)			
1. Acer negundo	20	Y	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5'r)			
1. Lysimachia nummularia	30	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30'r)			
1. none			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species		x 4 =	
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	(A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Wetland veg is present.

SOIL

Sampling Point: Wetland

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	80	7.5YR 4/6	20	C	PL	SL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks:

Meets F3.

ATTACHEMENT 6

PRIMARY HEADWATER HABITAT EVALUATION (HHEI) DATA FORMS

Primary Headwater Habitat Field Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1+2+3) 21

SITE NAME/LOCATION Titansville Windsor
SITE NUMBER _____ RIVER BASIN 050301060020 RIVER CODE _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²) <1
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 190 LAT 40.190063 LONG -80.700580 RIVER MILE _____
DATE 11/20/20 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S021

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type present). Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		☒	SILT [3 pt]	50
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
☒	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15 (A)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: (B) 4

HHEI Metric Points — Substrate Max = 40: 16 (A + B)

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 feet)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐ 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐ < 5 cm [5pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☒ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0pts]

COMMENTS _____ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3 - 4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☒ ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS _____ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 3'

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream*

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☒	☒	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☐	☐	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☒	☒	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS _____

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation*) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing	☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (intermittent)
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (interstitial)	☒ Dry channel, no water (ephemeral)

COMMENTS _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None	☒ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? ☐Yes ☒No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☒ WWH Name: Short Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 1 mile

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION.

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: _____

County: Jefferson Co. Township/City: _____

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photo-documentation Notes: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N Lab Sample # or ID (attach results): —

Field Measures: Temp (°C) — Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) — pH (S.U.) — Conductivity (umhos/cm) —

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

(Record all observations below)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

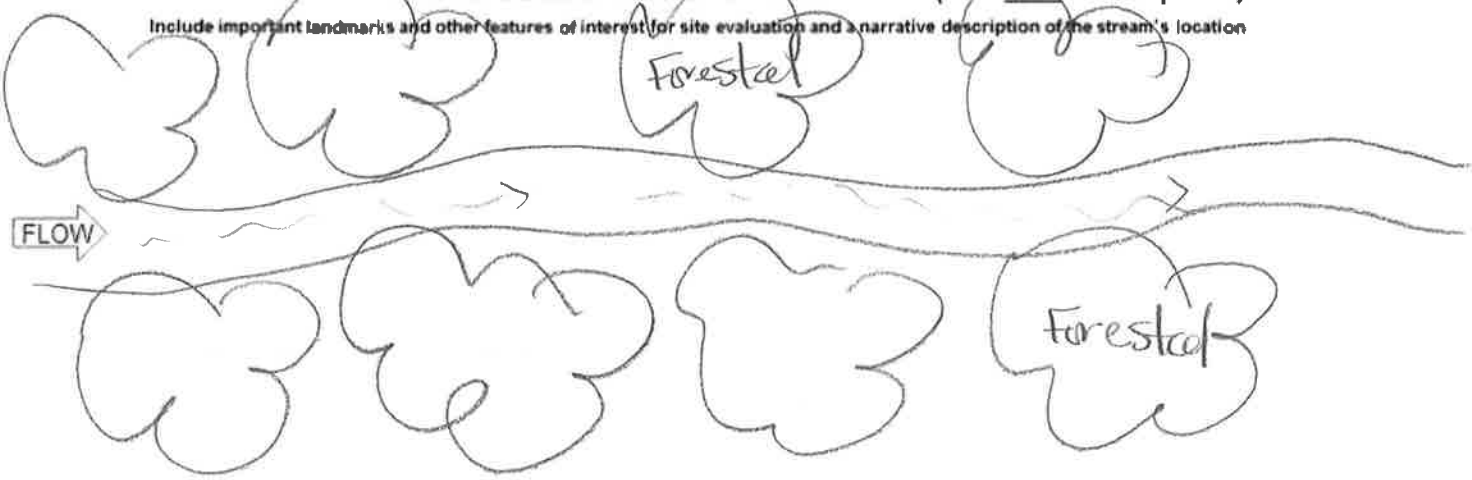
Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Species observed (if known): _____

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed)

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



ATTACHMENT 7

OHIO RAPID ASSESSMENT METHOD FOR WETLANDS (ORAM) DATA FORMS

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Tiffonsville Windsor	Rater(s): CDK/JSP/KLV	Date: 4/21/20 11/20/20

W001 - PEM/PFO/CATMOD2

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2 (max 6 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

6 (max 14 pts.) | 8 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

22 (max 30 pts.) | 30 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [x] dredging
- [x] other Rip-rap channel

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 37 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

37 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Tiffonsville Windsor	Rater(s): CDK/JJP/KLV	Date: 9/21/20 11/20/20

W001-PEM/PFO/CATMOD2

37
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 37 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 40 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [2] Shrub
- [3] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [X] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

40

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Tiffonsville Windsor	Rater(s): CDK/JDP/KLV	Date: 7/23/20 11/20/20

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2 (max 6 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

WOOS-PEM/PFO/CATMODZ

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2 (max 14 pts.) | 4 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1) 2

Metric 3. Hydrology.

18 (max 30 pts.) | 22 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7) 5
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [x] weir
- [x] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

9.5 (max 20 pts.) | 31.5 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3) 2.5
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [x] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

31.5 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Tiffonsville Windsor	Rater(s): CDK/JJP/KLV	Date: 4/23/20 11/20/20

31.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

WOOS-PEM/PFO/CATMOD2

0 max 10 pts. | 31.5 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

8 max 20 pts. | 39.5 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [2] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [2] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [X] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [X] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [2] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [ ] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

39.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site: Tiffonsville Windsor	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 11/20/20

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W009-PEM-CAT1

max 6 pts.	subtotal
1	1

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
6	7

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
15	22

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
7	29

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [x] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

29
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: Tiffinville Windsor	Rater(s): KLV	Date: 11/20/20

29
subtotal first page

W009-PEM-CAT1

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 29 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-4 max 20 pts. | 25 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [X] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [X] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

25

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

gai consultants

Canton Office
3720 Dressler Road NW
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680
F 330.433.2694

February 9, 2021

Project C170352.92

Ms. Amy Toohey
Environmental Specialist-Principal
American Electric Power Company
8600 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, Ohio 43054

Ecological Survey Report
Addendum No. 2 Letter Report
Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project
Jefferson County, Ohio and Brooke County, West Virginia

Dear Ms. Toohey:

In April of 2020, November 2020, and January 2021 GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI) conducted a wetland and stream review on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) for the Tiltonsville – Windsor 138 kV Ratings Increase Project (Project) in Jefferson County, Ohio and Brooke County, West Virginia. An Ecological Survey Report (ESR) was provided to AEP in September 2020. The ESR included the methods and results of the field study.

Subsequent design changes to the Project resulted in an expansion of the Study Area (SA) of the Project along the Winsdor Extension segment of the Project, which includes the Ohio River crossing. A supplemental wetland and stream field review were conducted on the expanded SA on January 25, 2021. Wetland resources previously identified with the original SA were extended within the limits of the expanded SA. No new features were identified within the expanded SA.

Mapping depicting the newly studied areas and delineated features are included as Attachment 1. The updated Wetland Resource Table (Table 1) is included as Attachment 2, and the updated Stream Resource Table (Table 2) is included as Attachment 3.

We appreciate working with you on this Project. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at 330.323.1894 or j.noble@gaiconsultants.com.

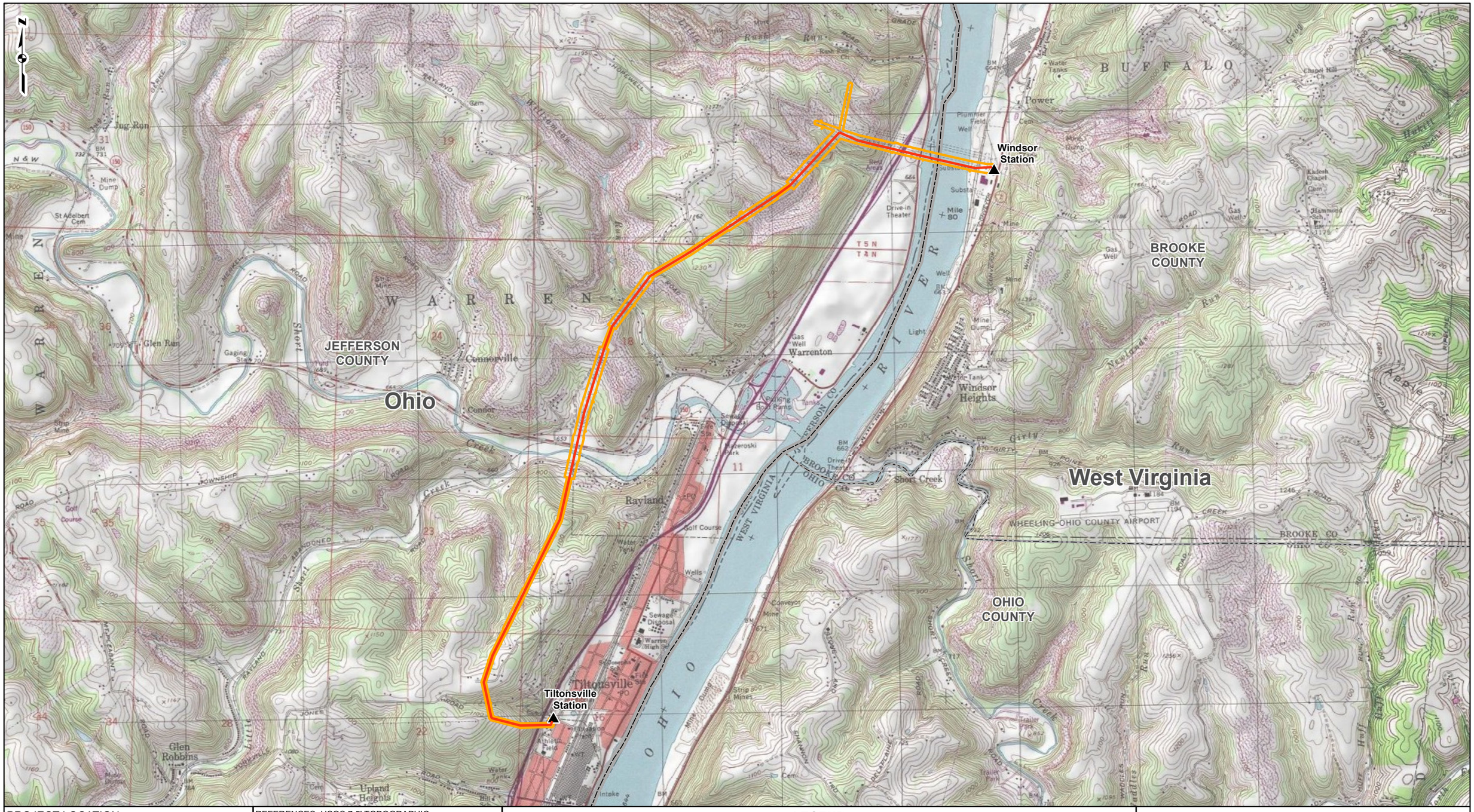
Sincerely,
GAI Consultants, Inc.

Joshua J. Noble
Senior Environmental Manager

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Mapping)
Attachment 2 (Table 1 – Wetland Resource Table)
Attachment 3 (Table 2 – Stream Resource Table)

Ms. Amy Toohey
February 9, 2021
Project C170352.92

ATTACHMENT 1
Project Mapping



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: DILLONVALE (1985), BETHANY (1983), AND TILTONSVILLE (1986), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 01/2021.

LEGEND

- Existing Substation
- Proposed Transmission Line
- Study Area
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

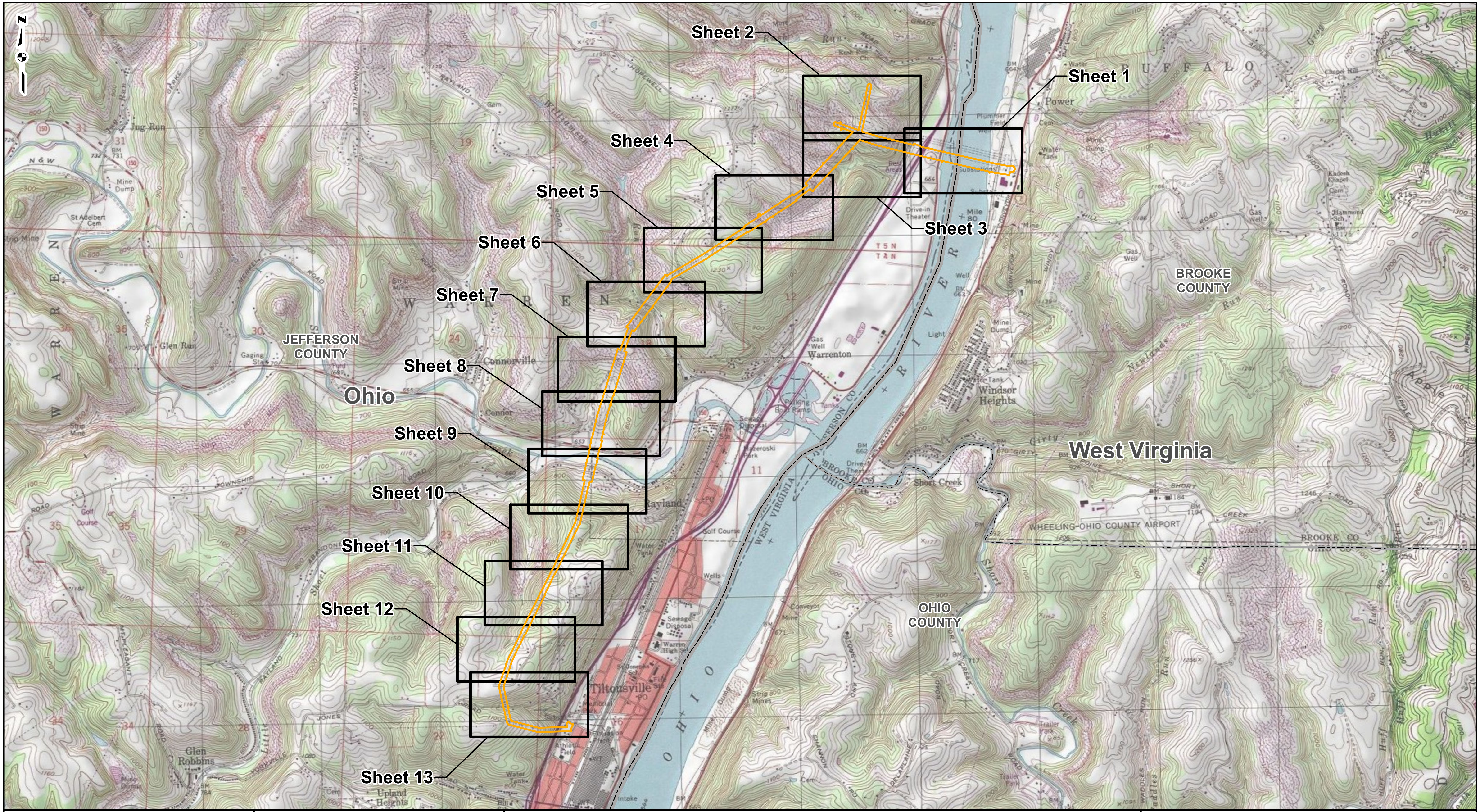
0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet

FIGURE 1
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJT DATE: 1/28/2021
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Project_Location_2021_01_28.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: DILLONVALE (1985), BETHANY (1983), AND TILTONSVILLE (1986), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 01/2021.

LEGEND

- Study Area
- Sheet Index
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet

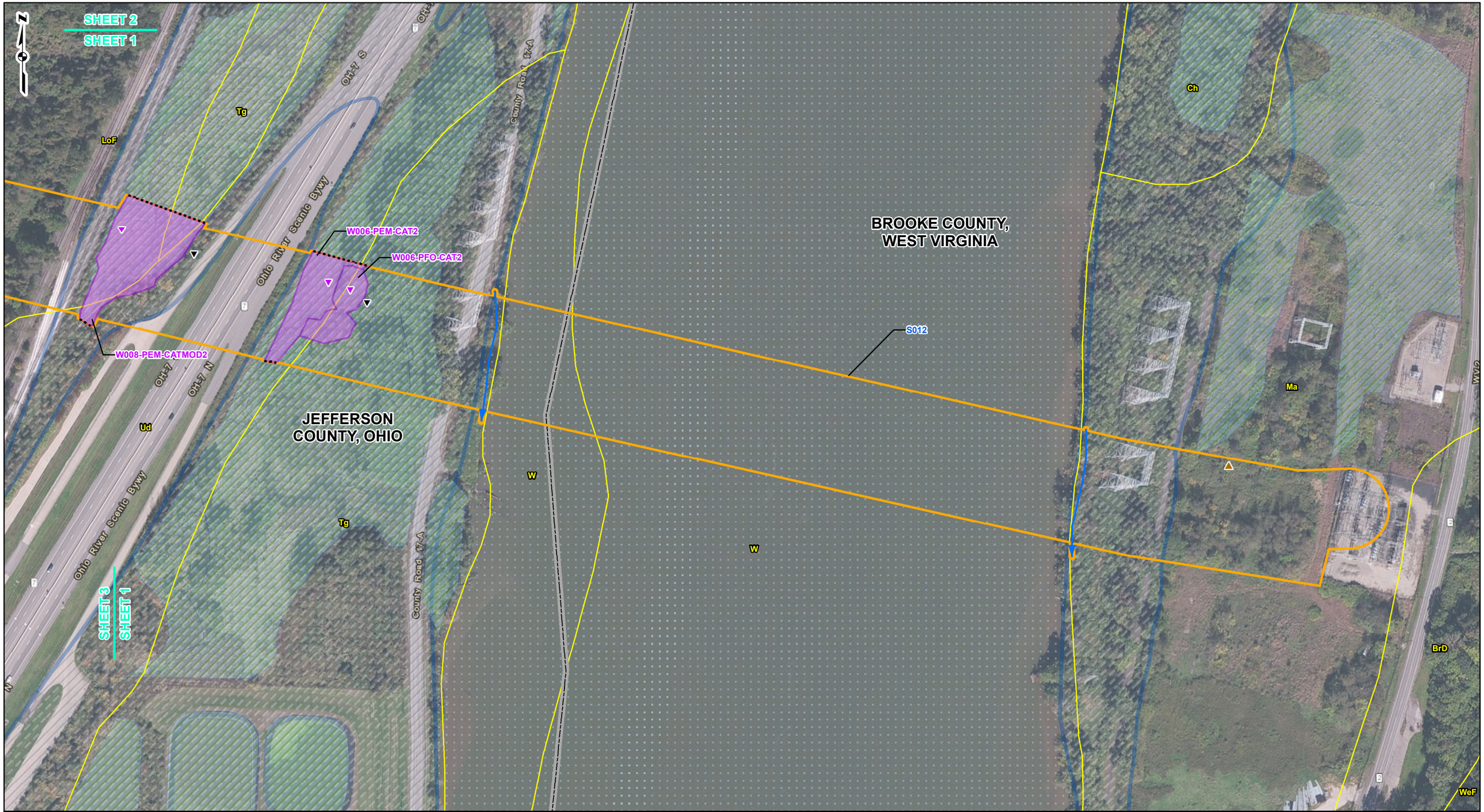
FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET INDEX

gai consultants

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJT	DATE: 1/28/2021
CHECKED: EFJ	APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Index_2021_01_28.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 01/2021. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 01/2021. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2020. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2020.

LEGEND

- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Soil Test Pit
- Culvert
- Groundwater Seep
- Stream
- Stormwater Erosion
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 1 OF 13

gai consultants

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJT DATE: 1/28/2021
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2021_01_28.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 01/2021. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 01/2021. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2020. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2020.

LEGEND

- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Soil Test Pit
- Culvert
- Groundwater Seep
- Stream
- Stormwater Erosion
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 2 OF 13

gai consultants

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
POWERING ENERGY

DRAWN BY: KJT DATE: 1/28/2021
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2021_01_28.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY (CLARITY), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 01/2021. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 01/2021. NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY (NWI) WETLANDS, USFWS, 2020. NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2020. SOIL SURVEY GEOGRAPHIC (SSURGO) DATABASE, USDA/NRCS, 2020.

LEGEND

- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Soil Test Pit
- Culvert
- Groundwater Seep
- Stream
- Stormwater Erosion
- Open-Ended Boundary
- Wetland
- Study Area
- Soil Type Boundary
- NWI Wetland
- 100-Year Floodplain
- FEMA Floodway
- State/County Boundary

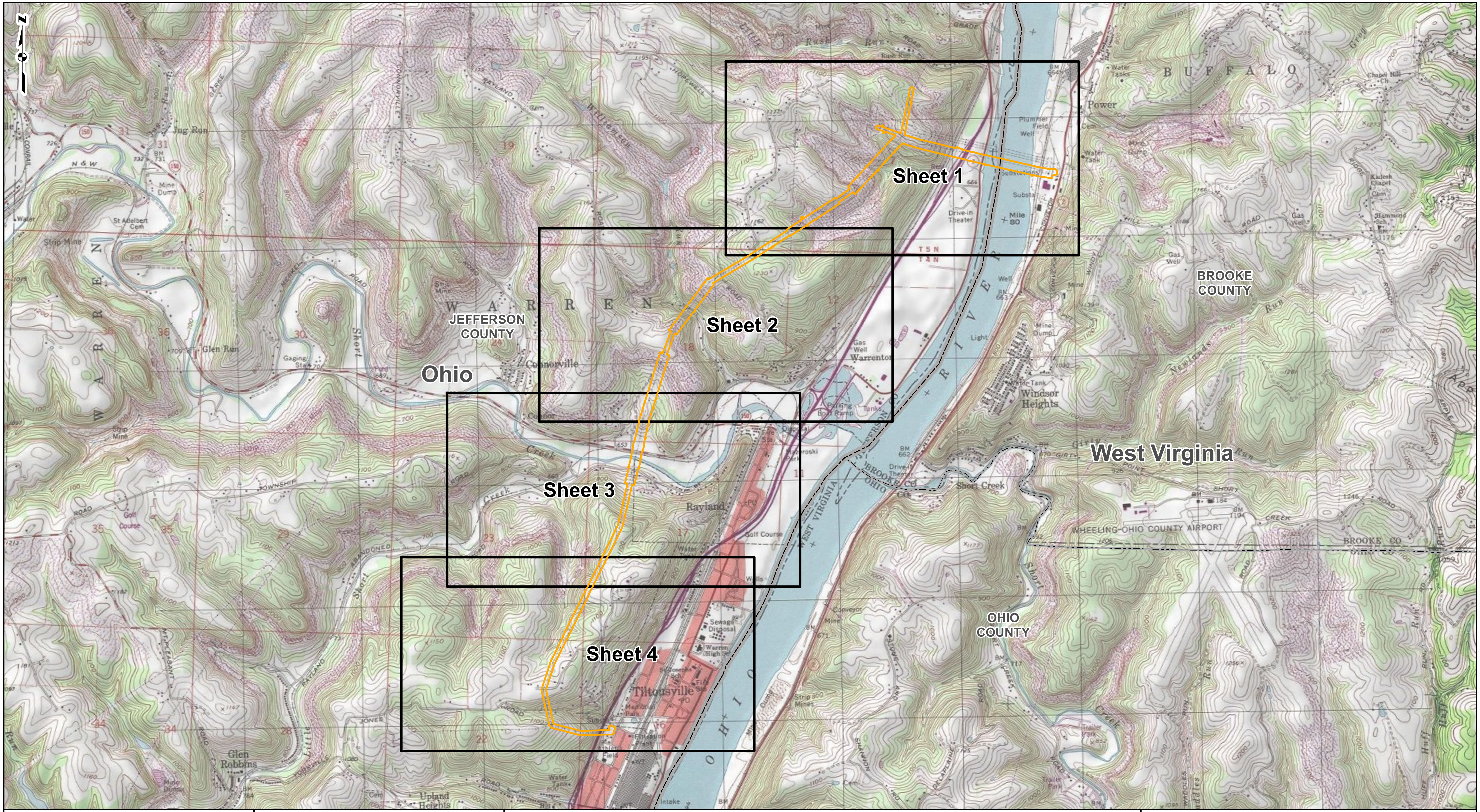
0 100 200 400 Feet

FIGURE 2
RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
SHEET 3 OF 13

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJT DATE: 1/28/2021
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Resource_Location_Map_2021_01_28.mxd



PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: USGS 7.5' TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: DILLONVALE (1985), BETHANY (1983), AND TILTONSVILLE (1986), OHIO, OBTAINED THROUGH ESRI USA TOPO MAPS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TOPO AND USGS, ACCESSED 01/2021.

LEGEND

- Study Area
- Sheet Index
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET INDEX

gai consultants

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJT
DATE: 1/29/2021
CHECKED: EFJ
APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Index_2021_01_28.mxd

PROJECT LOCATION

JEFFERSON COUNTY,
OHIO AND BROOKE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

REFERENCES: ESRI WORLD IMAGERY, MAXAR (2020), ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 01/2021. WORLD TRANSPORTATION, ESRI, ARCGIS ONLINE, ACCESSED 01/2021. STREAM ELIGIBILITY, OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (OEPA), 2017. NHD STREAMS, NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET (NHD), USGS, 2018. WQS STREAMS, OHIO WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, 2010.

LEGEND

- Stream
- Study Area
- NHD Stream
- OH WQS Stream
- State/County Boundary

Ohio EPA Stream Eligibility:

- Ineligible
- Possibly Eligible
- Eligible

0 300 600 1,200 Feet

FIGURE 3
STREAM ELIGIBILITY MAP
SHEET 1 OF 4

TILTONSVILLE - WINDSOR 138kV
RATINGS INCREASE PROJECT
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: KJT DATE: 1/28/2021
CHECKED: EFJ APPROVED:

G:\C170352.92 - GIS\MXD\WDSIR\Stream_Eligibility_Map_2021_01_28.mxd

Ms. Amy Toohey
February 9, 2021
Project C170352.92

ATTACHMENT 2
Wetland Resource Table

TABLE 1
WETLANDS EXTENDED WITHIN THE EXPANDED STUDY AREA

Wetland ID	Location		Isolated?	Habitat Type	Delineated Area (acre)	ORAM		Nearest Structure # (Existing / Proposed)	Existing Structure # in Wetland	Proposed Structure # in Wetland	Structure Installation Method	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude				Score	Category					Temporary Matting Area (acre)	Permanent Impact Area (acre)
W006-PEM-CAT2	40.208108	-80.668931	No	PEM	0.379	46	2	2 / 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
W006-PFO-CAT2	40.208049	-80.668700	No	PFO	0.269				N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
W008-PEM-CATMOD2	40.208415	-80.670272	No	PEM	0.816	37	Modified 2	2 / 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0
				Total:	**1.464**							**0**	**0**

Ms. Amy Toohey
February 9, 2021
Project C170352.92

ATTACHMENT 3
Stream Resource Table

TABLE 2
STREAMS EXTENDED WITHIN THE EXPANDED STUDY AREA

Stream ID	Location		Stream Type	Stream Name	Delineated Length (feet)	Bankfull Width (feet)	OHWM Width (feet)	Field Evaluation			Ohio EPA 401 Eligibility	Stream Crossing?	Proposed Impacts	
	Latitude	Longitude						Method	Score	Category / Rating / OAC Designation			Fill Type	Length (LF)
S012	40.207746	-80.667528	Perennial	Ohio River	288	1200	1200	Chapter 3745-1-13	N/A	WWH	Eligible	N/A	N/A	0
Total:					**288**									**0**

This foregoing document was electronically filed with the Public Utilities

Commission of Ohio Docketing Information System on

3/2/2021 11:33:42 AM

in

Case No(s). 21-0173-EL-BLN

Summary: Notice Letter of Notification Application for the Windsor Extension (OH) 138 kV Transmission Line Project electronically filed by Tanner Wolffram on behalf of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.